Short-term pulmonary and systemic effects of hydrocortisone initiated 7-14 days after birth in ventilated very preterm infants

STOP-BPD Study Grp; Halbmeijer, Nienke M.; Onland, Wes; Cools, Filip; Kroon, Andre; van der Heide-jalving, Marja; Dijk, Peter; van Straaten, Henrica L. M.; te Pas, Arjan B.; Mohns, Thilo

Published in:
ARCHIVES OF DISEASE IN CHILDHOOD-FETAL AND NEONATAL EDITION

DOI:
10.1136/archdischild-2022-323882

Publication date:
2023

Short-term pulmonary and systemic effects of hydrocortisone initiated 7–14 days after birth in ventilated very preterm infants: a secondary analysis of a randomised controlled trial

Nienke M Halbmeijer ,[1,2] Wes Onland,[1,2] Filip Cools,[3] Andre Kroon,[4] Marja van der Heide-Jalving,[5] Peter Dijk,[6] Henrica L M van Straaten,[5] Arjan B te Pas,[7] Thilo Mohns,[8] Els Bruneel,[9] Arno F J van Heijst,[10] Boris Kramer,[11] Anne Debeer,[12] Inge A Zonnenberg,[13] Yoann Marechal,[14] Henry Blom,[15] Katleen Plaskie,[16] Maruschka P Merkus,[17] Martin Offringa ,[18] Anton H van Kaam,[1,2] SToP-BPD Study Group

► Additional supplemental material is published online only. To view, please visit the journal online (http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2022-323882).

For numbered affiliations see end of article.

Correspondence to
Professor Anton H van Kaam, Neonatology, Amsterdam UMC Location University of Amsterdam, Meibergdreef 9 1105 AZ, Amsterdam, The Netherlands; a.h.vankaam@amsterdamumc.nl

The short-term effects of the SToP-BPD Study were presented at the fourth joint European Neonatal Societies congress; live online congress; 15 September 2021.

Received 24 January 2022
Accepted 26 April 2022

To cite: Halbmeijer NM, Onland W, Cools F, *et al*. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* Epub ahead of print: [*please include* Day Month Year]. doi:10.1136/archdischild-2022-323882

ABSTRACT

Objective Observational studies in preterm infants suggest that systemic hydrocortisone improves pulmonary condition but may also lead to systemic adverse effects. We report the short-term pulmonary and systemic effects of hydrocortisone initiated in the second week.

Design Randomised placebo-controlled trial.

Setting Dutch and Belgian neonatal intensive care units.

Patients Infants born <30 weeks' gestation and/or birth weight <1250 g, and ventilator dependent in the second week of life.

Intervention Infants were randomly assigned to a 22-day course of systemic hydrocortisone (cumulative dose 72.5 mg/kg; n=182) or placebo (n=190).

Main outcome measures Data on extubation, ventilator settings, glucose levels, and blood pressure were recorded daily and analysed during the first 7 days of treatment using linear mixed-effects models.

Results Infants in the hydrocortisone group (24.3%) failed extubation less often compared with placebo (38.6%, crude risk difference: −14.3% (95% CI: −23.4% to −4.8%)). The estimated difference in daily rate of change between hydrocortisone and placebo was −0.42 cmH_2O (95% CI: −0.48 to −0.36) for mean airway pressure, −0.02 (95% CI: −0.02 to −0.01) for fraction of inspired oxygen, −0.37 (95% CI: −0.44 to −0.30) for respiratory index, 0.14 mmol/L (95% CI: 0.08 to 0.21) for blood glucose levels and 0.83 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.58 to 1.09) for mean blood pressure.

Conclusions Systemic hydrocortisone initiated between 7 and 14 days after birth in ventilated preterm infants improves pulmonary condition, thereby facilitating weaning and extubation from invasive ventilation. The effects of hydrocortisone on blood glucose levels and blood pressure were mild and of limited clinical relevance.

Trial registration number Netherlands Trial Register (NTR2768; https://www.trialregister.nl/trial/2640) and European Union Clinical Trials Register (EudraCT, 2010-023777-19).

WHAT IS ALREADY KNOWN ON THIS TOPIC

⇒ Dexamethasone treatment in ventilator-dependent very preterm infants leads to a short-term improvement of lung function, and facilitates extubation, but also causes short-term adverse effects such as hyperglycaemia and hypertension.

⇒ Randomised data on short-term lung function changes and adverse systemic effects for hydrocortisone started after the first week are lacking.

WHAT THIS STUDY ADDS

⇒ This study shows that systemic hydrocortisone initiated between 7 and 14 days after birth in mechanically ventilated preterm infants improves pulmonary condition, and facilitates weaning and extubation.

⇒ Only mild elevations of blood glucose levels and blood pressure of hydrocortisone treatment were found in this study.

HOW THIS STUDY MIGHT AFFECT RESEARCH, PRACTICE AND/OR POLICY

⇒ Clinicians can use this information to determine their weaning and extubation strategy.

INTRODUCTION

Mechanically ventilated preterm infants are at high risk of developing bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD).[1] Pulmonary inflammation plays an important role in its pathogenesis.[2] For this reason, ventilated preterm infants are often treated with postnatal corticosteroids to improve lung function, facilitate weaning and extubation, and reduce the risk of developing BPD.[3 4] Studies investigating the postnatal corticosteroid dexamethasone have shown positive effects on all these outcomes,[5–7] but its use is also associated with short-term (hyperglycaemia, hypertension) and long-term (neurodevelopmental) adverse effects.[3 4] Based on these concerns, the use of dexamethasone in preterm infants at risk of BPD

has dropped.[8] Hydrocortisone is increasingly used as an alternative, although evidence from randomised controlled trials (RCTs) showing its efficacy and safety when initiated after the first week of life is limited.[9]

The SToP-BPD (Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants) Study was the first large placebo-controlled RCT investigating the effect of systemic hydrocortisone treatment initiated in the second week of life in ventilator-dependent preterm infants. It showed that hydrocortisone does not reduce the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks' postmenstrual age (PMA),[10] and is not associated with the combined outcome death or neurodevelopmental impairment at 2 years' corrected age.[11] Despite its lack of efficacy on BPD, clinicians may still decide to administer hydrocortisone to improve lung function and facilitate extubation. We previously reported that hydrocortisone reduces extubation failure compared with placebo, but it is unclear if this is mediated by an improvement in lung function over time. The same is true for the short-term adverse effect on hyperglycaemia and hypertension. Therefore, we performed a secondary in-depth analysis of the short-term pulmonary and systemic effects of hydrocortisone treatment compared with placebo as observed in the SToP-BPD Study.

METHODS

Study design and participants

This double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT was performed in 16 neonatal intensive care units in the Netherlands and Belgium between 15 November 2011 and 23 December 2016; details are published elsewhere.[10 12 13] In summary, infants born at a gestational age less than 30 weeks and/or with a birth weight less than 1250 g, who were ventilator dependent between day 7 and 14 of life, were randomly assigned to receive either hydrocortisone or placebo. Hydrocortisone sodium succinate was given to infants allocated to the intervention group in a tapered dosing scheme of 22 days with a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg.

Study procedures and outcomes

Data on ventilator mode and settings were recorded at baseline and at the start of each day during the 22-day treatment course. Blood gas analyses, blood glucose levels and blood pressure measurements were performed as per local protocol and recorded if available for each day during the 22-day treatment course.

Outcomes of interest for this secondary analysis were the proportion of infants failing extubation and the median time to successful extubation. This analysis concerns an elaboration of our previously reported preliminary analysis of failure to extubate and duration of mechanical ventilation[10]; our previous analysis of failure to extubate was restricted to survivors at selected time points and currently a more strict definition of successful extubation is applied, that is, effectively remaining on non-invasive support for >72 hours.[14] Data on extubation were collected over the 22-day period of study treatment and infants who died during this period were considered to have failed extubation.[5] As daily lung function measurements were not feasible in this multicentre trial, we used the following indirect parameters of lung function: changes over time in mean airway pressure (MAWP) and respiratory index score (RI; defined as MAWP×FiO_2) in infants supported by mechanical ventilation, and in the total population the fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO_2) and partial pressure of carbon dioxide (pCO_2). In addition, we assessed changes over time in blood pressure (mean, systolic and diastolic) and blood glucose levels. The differences in rates of change in MAWP, FiO_2, RI, pCO_2, blood pressure and blood glucose levels were analysed during the first 7 days of treatment, as the hydrocortisone dosage was reduced after day 7 according to the tapered dosing scheme and the effect of hydrocortisone treatment on these outcomes is expected in the first days after start of treatment.

Statistical analysis

The sample size calculation for the trial was performed for the primary outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks' PMA, as previously reported.[10] Although we preplanned these secondary analyses, no formal sample size calculation was performed. Baseline infant characteristics are presented as mean and SD, or median and IQR for continuous variables, or counts and percentages for categorical variables where appropriate.

Data analyses were intention-to-treat with all patients included in their randomly assigned treatment group regardless of protocol deviations or use of open-label corticosteroids. A crude absolute risk difference was calculated between the proportions of infants failing extubation after the study treatment course of 22 days, and a time-to-event analysis was performed using Kaplan-Meier survival curves with a log-rank test for the 22-day study treatment course; time-to-event was calculated as the time between randomisation and successful extubation or the end of the 22-day study treatment course (censoring event, in case of failure of extubation).

Rates of change per day during the first 7 days of treatment for the MAWP, FiO_2, RI, pCO_2, blood glucose levels and blood pressure were compared between treatment groups with linear mixed-effects models including time (days), treatment group (placebo, hydrocortisone), treatment group×time interaction term, and adjusted for the stratification factor gestational age (<27 (reference group), ≥27 weeks) as fixed effects, and a random effect for the intercept. Maximum likelihood was used as the estimation method. Assumptions of linear mixed model analyses were checked using analysis of residuals. P values were calculated with the likelihood ratio test using the −2 log likelihoods of the models with and without treatment group×time interaction.

Sensitivity analyses were performed to check the robustness of the analyses excluding infants who received no study medication (n=3; 1 hydrocortisone, 2 placebo) and infants who received any open-label corticosteroids during the study treatment course (proportion failing extubation) and during the first 7 days of treatment (pulmonary and systemic effects). Also a sensitivity analysis was performed for the pulmonary and systemic effects over the first 7 days of treatment in survivors only as data on these outcomes are missing for deceased infants.

For all treatment effect estimators, 95% CIs are presented; all analyses were performed using two-sided tests; $p<0.05$ was regarded as statistically significant. No adjustments for multiple comparisons were made. Statistical analysis was performed in IBM SPSS Statistics for Windows, V.26.0 (IBM Corp).

RESULTS

In total, 372 infants were enrolled in the SToP-BPD Study of whom 182 infants were allocated to the hydrocortisone group and 190 infants to the placebo group; parents of one infant in the hydrocortisone group withdrew consent and this infant was excluded from all outcome analyses. Clinical characteristics at the time of randomisation were similar in both allocation groups, except for an average 65 g higher birth weight, a 0.4 higher RI

Table 1 Baseline clinical characteristics

	Hydrocortisone (n=181)	Placebo (n=190)
Infant characteristics		
Gestational age, median (IQR), weeks	25.4 (24.9–26.4)	25.6 (24.7–26.4)
Birth weight, median (IQR), g	775 (643–865)	710 (629–810)
Male sex, no (%)	95 (52.5)	109 (57.4)
Small for gestational age, no (%)	26 (14.4)	38 (20.0)
Multiple birth, no (%)	70 (38.7)	54 (28.4)
Antenatal corticosteroids (any), no (%)	158 (87.3)	172 (90.5)
Ventilator settings at randomisation		
High-frequency oscillatory ventilation, no (%)	101 (55.8)	90 (47.4)
Mean airway pressure, mean (SD)	12.1 (2.3)	11.9 (2.2)
Fraction of inspired oxygen, median (IQR)	0.35 (0.30–0.45)	0.34 (0.29–0.40)
Respiratory index, median (IQR)*	4.3 (3.3–5.3)	3.9 (3.1–5.0)
Partial pressure of carbon dioxide, mean (SD), kPa	6.8 (1.3)	7.0 (1.3)
Other parameters at randomisation		
Mean blood pressure, mean (SD), mm Hg	39 (10)	38 (7)
Systolic blood pressure, mean (SD), mm Hg	52 (12)	52 (10)
Diastolic blood pressure, mean (SD), mm Hg	29 (9)	29 (8)
Blood glucose level, mean (SD), mmol/L	6.9 (2.3)	6.8 (2.5)

*Respiratory index was defined as mean airway pressure×fraction of inspired oxygen.
IQR, Interquartile range; SD, Standard deviation.

score and 10% more multiple births in the hydrocortisone group (table 1).

In one infant in the placebo group, data on extubation were missing. At the end of the 22-day treatment course, a significantly lower proportion of hydrocortisone-treated infants failed extubation compared with the placebo group (24.3% vs 38.6%, respectively; crude risk difference: −14.3% (95% CI: −23.4% to −4.8%); log-rank test p<0.001; figure 1). For those infants successfully extubated after treatment initiation, the median time to extubation was 9 days (IQR: 5–19.5 days) in the hydrocortisone group and 15 days (IQR: 10–23 days) in the placebo group.

MAWP, FiO_2 and RI decreased significantly over the first 7 days of treatment in the hydrocortisone group compared with the placebo group with an estimated difference in rates of change between the hydrocortisone and placebo group of −0.42 cmH_2O (95% CI: −0.48 to −0.36) per day for MAWP (p<0.001), −0.02 (95% CI: −0.02 to −0.01) per day for FiO_2 (p<0.001) and −0.37 (95% CI: −0.44 to −0.30) per day for RI (p<0.001) (figure 2A–C and table 2). Availability of blood gas analyses ranged from 98% of infants at the start of study treatment to 79% of infants on day 7 of treatment. A significant difference in daily rate of change was seen for the pCO_2 in the hydrocortisone-treated infants compared with the placebo group (estimated difference in rate of change: −0.04 kPa (95% CI: −0.08 to −0.003) per day; p=0.03; figure 2D and table 2).

The rate of change in blood glucose level of the hydrocortisone-treated infants was significantly higher compared with the placebo group (estimated difference in rate of change: 0.14 mmol/L (95% CI: 0.08 to 0.21) per day; p<0.001; figure 3A and table 2). In addition, during the first 7 days of treatment, the mean, systolic and diastolic blood pressure increased significantly more in the hydrocortisone group compared with the placebo group (estimated difference in rate of change: 0.83 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.58 to 1.09), 1.00 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.70 to 1.31), 0.86 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.60 to 1.12) per day, respectively; p<0.001; figure 3B and table 2).

Sensitivity analyses in the surviving infants only and excluding infants who received no study medication or open-label corticosteroids yielded similar results (online supplemental figure 1, tables 1 and 2, online supplemental file 2).

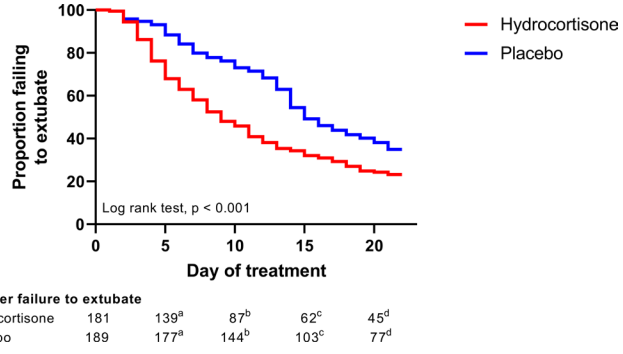


Figure 1 Kaplan-Meier analysis for proportion of infants failing to extubate over the full 22 days of treatment. [a]Includes nine deaths in the hydrocortisone group and eight deaths in the placebo group. [b]Includes four additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and eight additional deaths in the placebo group. [c]Includes two additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and six additional deaths in the placebo group. [d]Includes five additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and three additional deaths in the placebo group.

DISCUSSION

This study shows that systemic hydrocortisone initiated between 7 and 14 days after birth in mechanically ventilated preterm infants born before 30 weeks' gestation improves lung function, assessed by the MAWP and oxygen need, and facilitates extubation. Furthermore, hydrocortisone treatment is associated with a higher daily rate of change in blood glucose level and more increase in blood pressures during the first 7 days of treatment.

The effect of hydrocortisone as compared with placebo on the course in lung function during the first 7 days of study treatment was estimated by the between-groups difference in daily rate of change in MAWP, FiO_2 and RI. Although the estimated beneficial effect of hydrocortisone on rate of change in MAWP and FiO2 per day may appear modest, over a time period of a number of days it accumulates to a clinically relevant improvement, resulting in a higher rate of successful extubation and shorter time to extubation. Importantly, the faster weaning of ventilatory pressures in the hydrocortisone group compared with the placebo group was not accompanied by a clinically relevant difference in the course in pCO_2 between both groups. In addition, our study showed that the median time to extubation was 9 days in hydrocortisone-treated infants compared with 15 days in the placebo group. In line with recently published population-based observational studies, this reduction in the duration of mechanical ventilation did not result in a decrease of BPD incidence.[15 16] However, shortening invasive ventilation by 6 days may have important implications as retrospective cohort studies have shown that each additional day of mechanical ventilation was negatively correlated with long-term neurodevelopmental impairment.[17 18]

RCTs investigating prophylactic hydrocortisone treatment, started in the first week of life, to date, have not reported the impact on lung function parameters such as MAWP, FiO_2 and RI.[19–23] The PREMILOC Study, investigating early low-dose hydrocortisone in preterm infants, reported a higher rate of extubated infants by day 7 of treatment in the hydrocortisone group (58%) compared with the placebo group (47%).[19] This finding indirectly suggests that, in line with our study,

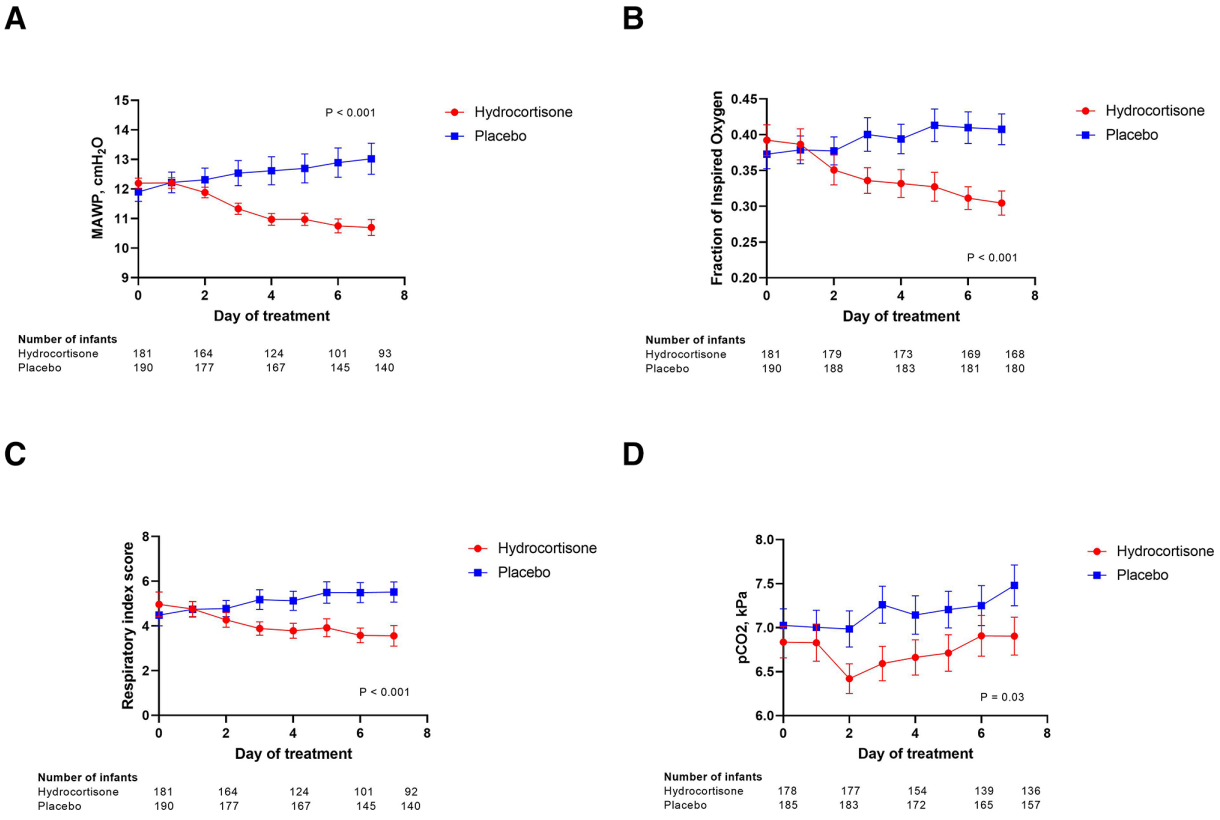


Figure 2 (A) Observed mean airway pressure (MAWP), (B) fraction of inspired oxygen, (C) respiratory index score and (D) partial pressure of carbon dioxide (pCO_2) during the first 7 days of treatment (observed mean daily values with 95% CIs).[a] [a]P values shown for the likelihood ratio test calculated using the −2 log likelihoods of the mixed models with and without treatment group×time interaction.

prophylactic hydrocortisone also improves the pulmonary condition of these infants. However, comparison of these results with the current report should be done cautiously. In the early and prophylactic studies, hydrocortisone is started shortly after birth when ventilator-induced lung injury is still limited. In contrast, infants included in our study in the second week of life were at a higher risk of having a poorer pulmonary condition at the start of hydrocortisone treatment.

For the mostly investigated corticosteroid dexamethasone, several RCTs showed short-term lung function improvement as reflected by lower ventilator settings 48 hours after start of treatment and faster extubation.[3 4 6 7 24] Our findings are in line with these studies, which strongly suggests that both dexamethasone and hydrocortisone have beneficial effects on short-term lung function in mechanically ventilated preterm infants. Since there are no RCTs comparing head-to-head hydrocortisone versus dexamethasone, it remains unknown which drug is superior in achieving these rapid improvements in pulmonary condition.

Other systemic outcome parameters, such as blood pressure and glucose levels, are also affected by corticosteroids. We found a significantly increase of blood glucose levels and blood pressure per day in hydrocortisone-treated infants. In this patient population at risk of hyperglycaemia, the observed higher glucose levels were in most cases relatively mild, as previously reported.[10] The rate of hypertension, using predefined cut-off values depending on gestational age, was low and similar in both groups.[10] Studies on prophylactic hydrocortisone and studies on prophylactic and targeted dexamethasone treatment showed a similar increase in blood glucose levels and blood pressure over time,[5 25] and reported a significant increased risk for both hyperglycaemia and hypertension.[3 4]

The primary goal of systemic corticosteroid treatment is to reduce the incidence of BPD at 36 weeks' PMA, and our previous report showed that hydrocortisone was not effective in reducing this outcome.[10] However, corticosteroids are also administered to facilitate weaning and extubation from (protracted) invasive mechanical ventilation. Therefore, the results of this secondary analysis of the SToP-BPD Study have important clinical implications. This study shows that hydrocortisone will improve the pulmonary condition facilitating earlier weaning of MAWP and FiO_2. Furthermore, this pulmonary improvement leads to successful extubation in most infants at a median time point of 9 days. The relatively mild elevations of blood glucose levels and blood pressure do not seem to outweigh these beneficial effects on short-term lung function. Clinicians can use this information to determine their weaning and extubation strategy.

Limitations

Our study has a few limitations. First, after extubation, infants were supported by non-invasive respiratory support, and invasive MAWP was no longer measured. However, as the median time to successful extubation was 9 days in the hydrocortisone group, we do not expect that this limitation has hampered our findings on the MAWP and RI. Second, a relatively high proportion of infants in the placebo group (56.8%) was eventually treated with open-label hydrocortisone, which may have diluted a possible effect of hydrocortisone on the ventilator and oxygen requirements. The performed sensitivity analysis to explore possible bias by open-label corticosteroids seems reassuring as it yielded similar treatment effect for any of the outcome variables.

Table 2 Differences in change over time in pulmonary and systemic outcomes between hydrocortisone and placebo group in the intention-to-treat population, during the first 7 days of treatment*

Outcomes	Estimated difference in rate of change per day (95% CI)†, hydrocortisone vs placebo	P value‡
Mean airway pressure (cmH_2O)§	−0.42 (−0.48 to −0.36)	<0.001
FiO_2	−0.02 (−0.02 to −0.01)	<0.001
Respiratory index score	−0.37 (−0.44 to −0.30)	<0.001
pCO_2 (kPa)¶	−0.04 (−0.08 to −0.003)	0.03
Blood glucose level (mmol/L)¶	0.14 (0.08 to 0.21)	<0.001
Mean blood pressure (mm Hg)	0.83 (0.58 to 1.09)	<0.001
Systolic blood pressure (mm Hg)	1.00 (0.70 to 1.31)	<0.001
Diastolic blood pressure (mm Hg)	0.86 (0.60 to 1.12)	<0.001

*Linear mixed models including time (days), treatment group (placebo, hydrocortisone), treatment group×time interaction and the stratification factor gestational age (<27, ≥27 weeks) as fixed factors. Reference groups are <27 weeks for gestational age and placebo for treatment group. Dependency of repeated measures was taken into account by including a random intercept for each patient and maximum likelihood was used as the estimation method.
†Estimated difference in linear rate of change per day (ie, difference in mean change in outcome variable per day), estimated by the regression coefficient of the treatment group×time interaction.
‡P values shown for the likelihood ratio test calculated using the −2 log likelihoods of the maximum likelihood mixed models with and without treatment group×time interaction.
§For infants supported with conventional mechanical ventilation and without a recorded mean airway pressure (MAWP), the MAWP was calculated using the following formula: $[MAWP=(PIP–PEEP)\times T_i/(T_i+T_e)+PEEP]$.[26] In this formula, PIP is the peak inspiratory pressure, PEEP is positive end-expiratory pressure, T_i is inspiratory time and T_e is expiratory time.
¶The units used for the collected blood glucose levels and pCO_2 values differ per centre, mg/dL or mmol/L for blood glucose level and mm Hg or kPa for pCO_2. To compare the blood glucose levels and pCO_2 values in the total population, the available blood glucose levels in mg/dL were converted to mmol/L and for the pCO_2 mm Hg was converted to kPa.
FiO_2, fraction of inspired oxygen; pCO_2, partial pressure of carbon dioxide.

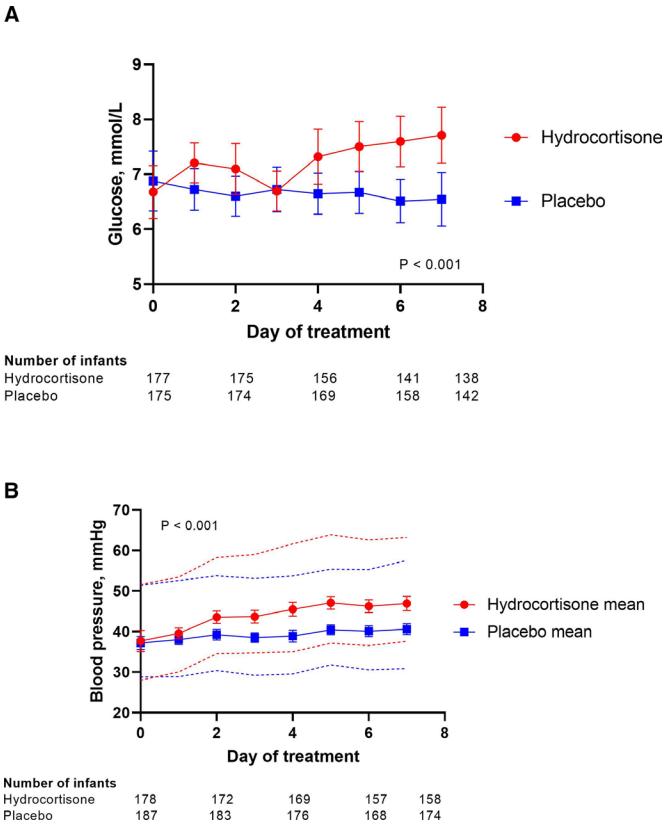


Figure 3 (A) Observed blood glucose levels and (B) blood pressure during the first 7 days of treatment (observed mean daily values with 95% CIs). For blood pressure, the upper dotted line represents the systolic blood pressure and the lower dotted line the diastolic blood pressure.[a] [a]P values shown for the likelihood ratio test calculated using the −2 log likelihoods of the mixed models with and without treatment group×time interaction.

CONCLUSION

Systemic hydrocortisone initiated between 7 and 14 days after birth in mechanically ventilated preterm infants born before 30 weeks' gestation significantly improves the pulmonary condition, thereby facilitating weaning and extubation from invasive mechanical ventilation. The effects of hydrocortisone on blood glucose levels and blood pressure were mild and of limited clinical relevance.

Author affiliations
[1]Neonatology, Amsterdam UMC Location University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
[2]Research Institute, Amsterdam Reproduction and Development, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
[3]Neonatology, Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel, Brussels, Belgium
[4]Neonatology, Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
[5]Neonatology, Isala Medical Center, Zwolle, The Netherlands
[6]Neonatology, University Medical Centre Groningen, Beatrix Children's Hospital, Groningen, The Netherlands
[7]Neonatology, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, The Netherlands
[8]Neonatology, Maxima Medical Centre Location Veldhoven, Veldhoven, The Netherlands
[9]Neonatology, Ziekenhuis Oost-Limburg, Genk, Belgium
[10]Neonatology, Radboud University Medical Center-Amalia Children's Hospital, Nijmegen, The Netherlands
[11]Neonatology, Maastricht University Medical Center+, Maastricht, The Netherlands
[12]Neonatology, Universitair Ziekenhuis Leuven, Leuven, Belgium
[13]Neonatology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands
[14]Neonatology, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Charleroi, Charleroi, Belgium
[15]Neonatology, Universitair Ziekenhuis Antwerpen, Edegem, Belgium
[16]Neonatology, St Augustinus Ziekenhuis, Antwerp, Belgium
[17]Epidemiology and Data Science, Amsterdam UMC Location University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
[18]Neonatology and Child Health Evaluative Sciences, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Twitter Arjan B te Pas @None

Acknowledgements We would like to thank Marije Wolvers, statistical consultant, for her great advice on the statistical analyses.

Collaborators STOP-BPD Study Group members: Debbie H Nuytemans, Moniek van de Loo (Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Amsterdam UMC, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands), Inez Vereeck (Department of Neonatology, Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel, Brussels, Belgium), Renate Swarte (Department of Neonatology, Sophia Children's Hospital, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands), Karin Rademaker (Department of Neonatology, University Medical Center, Utrecht, The Netherlands), Ellen de Kort (Department of Neonatology, Maxima Medical Center Veldhoven, The Netherlands), Eric Cavartorta, Anne Rassart (Department of Neonatology, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Marie Curie, Charleroi, Belgium), An Eerdekens (Department of Neonatology, Universitair Ziekenhuis Leuven, Leuven, Belgium), Margriet Stuijvenberg (Department of Neonatology, University Medical Center Groningen, Beatrix Children's Hospital, University of Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands), René Matthijsse, Willem de Boode (Department of Neonatology, Radboud University Medical Center-Amalia Children's Hospital, Nijmegen, The Netherlands), Hendrik Niemarkt, Ilse van Hattum (Department of Neonatology, Medical University Center Maastricht, Maastricht, The Netherlands), Liesbeth Groot Jebbink, Susanne M Mulder-de Tollenaer (Department of Neonatology, Isala Medical Center, Zwolle, The Netherlands), Ratna Tan (Department of Neonatology, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, The Netherlands), Claire Theyskens (Department of Neonatology, Ziekenhuis Oost-Limburg, Genk, Belgium), Mirjam van Weissenbruch (Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Amsterdam UMC, Vrije Universiteit

Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands), Elke Dierckx (St Augustinus Ziekenhuis, Antwerp, Belgium). All members contributed to the design of the study protocol, data collection, data reporting and revision of the first draft of the manuscript. They received no compensation for their contributions.

Contributors FC, AK, MvdH-J, PD, HLMvS, ABtP, TM, EB, AFJvH, BK, AD, IAZ, YM, HB, KP and MO are local investigators at the participating centres, and made substantial contributions to the concept and design of the study, and interpretation of data. NMH performed the statistical analyses, prepared the data tables, drafted the initial manuscript and revised the manuscript. MPM made substantial contributions to the interpretation of data, and reviewed and revised the manuscript. WO and AHvK are local investigators, made substantial contributions to the concept and design of the study, had full access to all of the data in the study and take responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis, and critically reviewed the manuscript for important intellectual content. All authors approved the final manuscript as submitted and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work. AHvK accepts full responsibility for the work and the conduct of the study, had access to the data, and controlled the decision to publish.

Funding This trial was funded by a project grant from The Netherlands Organization for Health Research and Development ZonMW Priority Medicines for Children (no. 11-32010-02).

Disclaimer The funding agency had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; and decision to submit the manuscript for publication. The corresponding author had full access to all the data in the study and had final responsibility for the decision to submit for publication.

Competing interests AHvK reports grants from The Netherlands Organization for Health Research and Development ZonMW during the conduct of the study. No other disclosures were reported.

Patient consent for publication Not required.

Ethics approval This study involves human participants and was approved by the Ethics Committee of the Academic Medical Center in Amsterdam, the Netherlands (reference number: 2010_297) and the local Ethics Committee of each participating hospital. Written informed consent was obtained from both parents before randomisation.

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

Data availability statement Data are available upon reasonable request. Deidentified individual participant data (including data dictionaries) will be made available, in addition to study protocol, the statistical analysis plan and the analytical code. The data will be made available upon publication to researchers who provide a methodologically sound proposal for use in achieving the goals of the approved proposal. Proposals should be submitted to Professor Anton van Kaam (email: a.h.vankaam@amsterdamumc.nl).

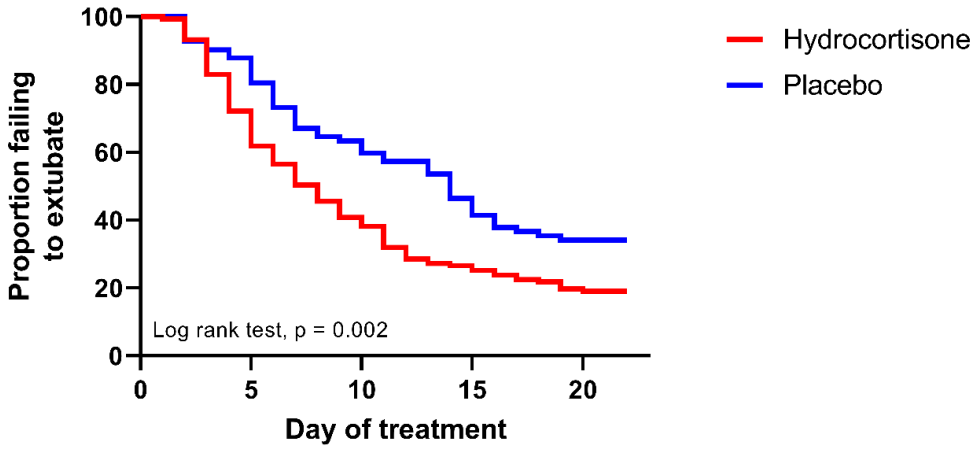
ORCID iDs
Nienke M Halbmeijer http://orcid.org/0000-0002-6588-2265
Martin Offringa http://orcid.org/0000-0002-4402-5299

REFERENCES

1 Keszler M, Sant'Anna G. Mechanical ventilation and bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Clin Perinatol* 2015;42:781–96.
2 Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2001;163:1723–9.
3 Doyle LW, Cheong JL, Ehrenkranz RA, *et al*. Late (> 7 days) systemic postnatal corticosteroids for prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017;10:Cd001145.
4 Doyle LW, Cheong JL, Ehrenkranz RA, *et al*. Early (< 8 days) systemic postnatal corticosteroids for prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017;10:Cd001146.
5 Doyle LW, Davis PG, Morley CJ, *et al*. Low-Dose dexamethasone facilitates extubation among chronically ventilator-dependent infants: a multicenter, international, randomized, controlled trial. *Pediatrics* 2006;117:75–83.
6 Durand M, Mendoza ME, Tantivit P, *et al*. A randomized trial of moderately early low-dose dexamethasone therapy in very low birth weight infants: dynamic pulmonary mechanics, oxygenation, and ventilation. *Pediatrics* 2002;109:262–8.
7 McEvoy C, Bowling S, Williamson K, *et al*. Randomized, double-blinded trial of low-dose dexamethasone: II. functional residual capacity and pulmonary outcome in very low birth weight infants at risk for bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 2004;38:55–63.
8 Parat S, Mhanna MJ. Respiratory management of extremely low birth weight infants: survey of neonatal specialists. *World J Pediatr* 2016;12:314–9.
9 Nuytten A, Behal H, Duhamel A, *et al*. Evidence-Based neonatal unit practices and determinants of postnatal Corticosteroid-Use in preterm births below 30 weeks GA in Europe. A population-based cohort study. *PLoS One* 2017;12:e0170234.
10 Onland W, Cools F, Kroon A, *et al*. Effect of hydrocortisone therapy initiated 7 to 14 days after birth on mortality or bronchopulmonary dysplasia among very preterm infants receiving mechanical ventilation: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2019;321:354–63.
11 Halbmeijer NM, Onland W, Cools F, *et al*. Effect of systemic hydrocortisone initiated 7 to 14 days after birth in ventilated preterm infants on mortality and neurodevelopment at 2 years' corrected age: follow-up of a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2021;326:355–7.
12 Onland W, Merkus MP, Nuytemans DH, *et al*. Systemic hydrocortisone to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia in preterm infants (the SToP-BPD study): statistical analysis plan. *Trials* 2018;19:178.
13 Onland W, Offringa M, Cools F, *et al*. Systemic hydrocortisone to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia in preterm infants (the SToP-BPD study); a multicenter randomized placebo controlled trial. *BMC Pediatr* 2011;11:102.
14 Cuna A, Govindarajan S, Oschman A, *et al*. A comparison of 7-day versus 10-day course of low-dose dexamethasone for chronically ventilated preterm infants. *J Perinatol* 2017;37:301–5.
15 Doyle LW, Carse E, Adams A-M, *et al*. Ventilation in extremely preterm infants and respiratory function at 8 years. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377:329–37.
16 Lee SM, Sie L, Liu J, *et al*. Evaluation of trends in bronchopulmonary dysplasia and respiratory support practice for very low birth weight infants: a population-based cohort study. *J Pediatr* 2022;243:47–52.
17 Vliegenthart RJS, van Kaam AH, Aarnoudse-Moens CSH, *et al*. Duration of mechanical ventilation and neurodevelopment in preterm infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2019;104:F631–5.
18 Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, *et al*. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr* 2005;146:798–804.
19 Baud O, Maury L, Lebail F, *et al*. Effect of early low-dose hydrocortisone on survival without bronchopulmonary dysplasia in extremely preterm infants (PREMILOC): a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre, randomised trial. *Lancet* 2016;387:1827–36.
20 Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, *et al*. Early low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Neonatology* 2007;91:217–21.
21 Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, *et al*. Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr* 2005;146:632–7.
22 Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, *et al*. Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a multicenter trial. *Pediatrics* 2004;114:1649–57.
23 Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, *et al*. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics* 1999;104:1258–63.
24 Durand M, Sardesai S, McEvoy C. Effects of early dexamethasone therapy on pulmonary mechanics and chronic lung disease in very low birth weight infants: a randomized, controlled trial. *Pediatrics* 1995;95:584–90.
25 Yeh TF, Torre JA, Rastogi A, *et al*. Early postnatal dexamethasone therapy in premature infants with severe respiratory distress syndrome: a double-blind, controlled study. *J Pediatr* 1990;117:273–82.
26 Field D, Milner AD, Hopkin IE. Calculation of mean airway pressure during neonatal intermittent positive pressure ventilation and high frequency positive pressure ventilation. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 1985;1:141–4.

Supplementary online content

eFigure 1. Kaplan-Meier analysis: for proportion of infants failing to extubate over the 22 days of treatment with exclusion of infants who received no dose of study medication (n=3) and infants who received any open-label corticosteroids during the study treatment course.



Number failure to extubate					
Hydrocortisone	147	106[a]	60[b]	39[c]	29[d]
Placebo	82	72[a]	52[b]	38[c]	28[d]

[a] Includes 5 deaths in the hydrocortisone group and 5 deaths in the placebo group.
[b] Includes 3 additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and 5 additional deaths in the placebo group.
[c] Includes 2 additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and 1 additional deaths in the placebo group.
[d] Includes 3 additional deaths in the hydrocortisone group and 1 additional deaths in the placebo group.

eTable 1. Differences in change over time in pulmonary and systemic outcomes between hydrocortisone (n=169) and placebo (n=178) group in surviving infants, during the first 7 days of treatment. [a, b]

Variables	**Estimated difference in rate of change per day (95% CI)[c], hydrocortisone vs. placebo**	**P value** [d]
Mean airway pressure (cm H_2O)	-0.42 (-0.48 to -0.36)	<0.001
FiO_2	-0.02 (-0.02 to -0.01)	<0.001
Respiratory Index score	-0.36 (-0.43 to -0.29)	<0.001
pCO_2 (kPa)	-0.04 (-0.08 to -0.004)	0.03
Blood glucose level (mmol/L)	0.16 (0.09 to 0.22)	<0.001
Mean blood pressure (mmHg)	0.82 (0.57 to 1.08)	<0.001
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	0.99 (0.68 to 1.29)	<0.001
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	0.85 (0.60 to 1.11)	<0.001

FiO_2=fraction of inspired oxygen, pCO_2=partial pressure of carbon dioxide, CI=confidence interval

[a] Linear mixed model including time (days), treatment group (placebo, hydrocortisone), interaction time × treatment group and the stratification factor gestational age (<27, ≥ 27 weeks) as fixed factors. Reference groups are placebo for treatment group and <27 weeks for gestational age. Dependency of repeated measures was taken into account by including a random intercept for each patient and maximum likelihood was used as the estimation method.

[b] Only infants surviving at 7 days of follow up analysed. Summary baseline characteristics of surviving infants were similar to those of the respective intention-to-treat treatment groups with no clinical differences in baseline characteristics between surviving HC and placebo treatment groups.

[c] Estimated difference in linear rate of change per day (i.e. difference in mean change in the outcome variable per day), estimated by the regression coefficient of the treatment group × time interaction.

[d] P-value for the likelihood ratio test calculated using the -2 log likelihoods of the maximum likelihood mixed models with and without treatment group × time interaction.

eTable 2. Differences in change over time in pulmonary and systemic outcomes between hydrocortisone (n=171) and placebo (n=141) group in the population excluding infants who received no dose of study medication (n=3) and infants who received any open-label corticosteroids, during the first 7 days of treatment. [a, b]

Variables	**Estimated difference in rate of change per day (95% CI)[c], hydrocortisone vs. placebo**	**P value** [d]
Mean airway pressure (cm H_2O)	-0.42 (-0.48 to -0.35)	<0.001
FiO_2	-0.02 (-0.02 to -0.01)	<0.001
Respiratory Index score	-0.36 (-0.42 to -0.29)	<0.001
pCO_2 (kPa)	-0.07 (-0.11 to -0.03)	0.001
Blood glucose level (mmol/L)	0.17 (0.09 to 0.24)	<0.001
Mean blood pressure (mmHg)	0.99 (0.71 to 1.27)	<0.001
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	1.24 (0.91 to 1.57)	<0.001
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	0.91 (0.63 to 1.19)	<0.001

FiO_2=fraction of inspired oxygen, pCO_2=partial pressure of carbon dioxide, CI=confidence interval

[a] Linear mixed model including time (days), treatment group (placebo, hydrocortisone), interaction time × treatment group and the stratification factor gestational age (<27, ≥ 27 weeks) as fixed factors. Reference groups are <27 weeks for gestational age and placebo for treatment group. Dependency of repeated measures was taken into account by including a random intercept for each patient and maximum likelihood was used as the estimation method.

[b] Infants who received no dose of study medication (n=3) and infants who received open-label corticosteroids were excluded from this analysis. Summary baseline characteristics of infants with no study medication and without open-label corticosteroids were similar to those of the respective intention-to-treat treatment groups with no clinical differences in baseline characteristics between HC and placebo treatment groups in the subpopulation without open-label corticosteroids during the first seven days of study treatment.

[c] Estimated difference in linear rate of change per day (i.e. difference in mean change in outcome variable per day), estimated by the regression coefficient of the treatment group × time interaction.

[d] P-value for the likelihood ratio test calculated using the -2 log likelihoods of the maximum likelihood mixed models with and without treatment group × time interaction.

Original protocol and amendments STOP-BPD study

In this document we have collected all versions of the STOP-BPD study protocol as submitted to the Ethics Committee of the Academic Medical Center in Amsterdam.

Version 1 is the original protocol submitted to the Ethics Committee

Version 2 is the revised version based on the comments of the Ethics Committee on the first submission.

Versions 3-5 contain small amendment changes that were submitted and accepted by the Ethics Committee.

All changes in the protocol versions are indicated by *Italic font*.

Halbmeijer NM, *et al. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2022;0:1–6. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2022-323882

PROTOCOL

Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study

A multicenter randomised placebo controlled trial

Protocol ID	Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study
Short title	**SToP-BPD Study**
Version	1
Date	18 november 2010
Principal investigator	**Anton van Kaam** Department of Neonatology (Room H3-228) Emma Children's Hospital AMC PO Box 22700, 1100 DD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Tel: +31-20-5663971, Fax: +31-20-6965099 Email: a.h.vankaam@amc.uva.nl
Study Coördinator	Medicines for Children Research Network (MCRN)
	Martin Offringa Department of Pediatric Clinical Epidemiology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands **Anne De Jaegere** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands **Wes Onland** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands

Mirjam van Weissenbruch
Department of Neonatology
Free University Medical Center
Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Peter Dijk
Department of Neonatology
University Medical Center Groningen
Groningen, The Netherlands
Djien Liem
Department of Neonatology
University Medical Center Nijmegen
Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Karin Rademakers
Department of Neonatology
University Medical Center/Wilhelmina Children's
Hospital, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Andre Kroon
Department of Neonatology
Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam
Rotterdam, The Netherlands
Arjan te Pas
Department of Neonatology
Leiden University Medical Center
Leiden, The Netherlands
Boris Kramer
Department of Neonatology
Maastricht University Medical Center
Maastricht, The Netherlands
Sidarto Bambang Oetomo
Department of Neonatology

Maxima Medical Center

Veldhoven, The Netherlands.

Irma van Straaten

Department of Neonatology

Isala Medical Center

Zwolle, The Netherlands

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND RELEVANT DEFINITIONS

ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
BPD	BronchoPulmonary Dysplasia
BW	Birth Weight
CDP	Continuous Distension Pressure
CGA	Corrected Gestational Age
CP	Cerebral Palsy
DNRN	Dutch Neonatal Research Netwerk; in Dutch: Nederlands Neonataal Research Netwerk (NNRN)
DSMB	Data Safety Monitoring Board
ESEMC	External Safety and Efficacy Monitoring Committee
GA	Gestational Age
HFO	High Frequency Oscillation
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
IVH	IntraVentricular Haemorrhage
MAwP	Mean Airway Pressure
METC	Medical research ethics committee (MREC); in Dutch: Medisch Ethische Toetsing Commissie
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NEC	Necrotising EnteroColitis
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NICHD	National Institutes for Child Health and Human Development
NNT	Number Needed to Treat
NVK	Dutch Society of Pediatricians; in Dutch: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kindergeneeskunde
PDA	Persistent Ductus Arteriosus
PMA	PostMenstrual Age
PNA	PostNatal Age
PVL	PeriVentricular Leucomalacia
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RI	Respiratory Index
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SD	Standard Deviation
Sponsor	The sponsor is the party that commissions the organisation of performance of the research, for example a pharmaceutical company, academic hospital, scientific organisation or investigator. A party that provides funding for a study but does not commission it is not regarded as the sponsor, but referred to as a subsidising party.
VLBW	Very Low Birth Weight
WMO	Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act; in Dutch: Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen

SUMMARY

Background: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that treatment of chronically ventilated preterm infants after the first week of life with dexamethasone reduces the incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). However, there are concerns that its use may increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome. Hydrocortisone has been suggested as an alternative therapy. So far no RCT has investigated its efficacy when administered after the first week of life to ventilated preterm infants.

Objective: To establish the efficacy of hydrocortisone given after one week of life to reduce the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD in chronically ventilated preterm infants.

Study design: Randomised double blind placebo controlled multicenter study.

Study population: Very low birth weight infants (GA<30weeks and/or BW<1250grams), ventilator dependent at a postnatal age of 7 – 14 days.

Intervention: Administration of hydrocortisone or placebo during a 22 day tapering schedule.

Outcome parameters: Primary outcome measure is survival free of BPD at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA). Secondary outcomes are short term effects on the pulmonary condition, adverse effects during hospitalization, and long-term neurodevelopmental sequelae assessed at 2 years corrected gestational age (CGA).

Burden, benefit and risks associated with participation; group relatedness:

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or in combination with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and will not be combined with other drugs that are known to increase the risk for these adverse effects. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

196 **1. BACKGROUND**

197 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) is the most common complication of premature birth,
198 with a reported incidence of 8% to 35%.[1,2] BPD is characterized by chronic respiratory
199 distress, the need for prolonged respiratory support, an increased risk of recurrent
200 pulmonary infections, airway hyperreactivity during the first years of life[3] and life-long
201 alterations in lung function.[4-6] Patients with established BPD have high rates of readmissions
202 and utilization of health services resulting in tremendous societal costs compared to children
203 without BPD.[7-9] Furthermore, BPD is considered an important risk factor for adverse
204 neurodevelopmental outcome after premature birth[10-14] with life-long economic and social
205 consequences.[15-18]
206
207 In addition to direct mechanical injury, caused by artificial ventilation and oxygen toxicity,
208 pulmonary inflammation has been identified as an important mediator in the development
209 of BPD.[19-21] This is the rationale for treating patients with glucocorticoids, a well known anti-
210 inflammatory agent. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) summarized in several systematic
211 reviews have shown that postnatal systemic glucocorticoids, mainly dexamethasone, reduce
212 the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD in ventilated preterm infants.[22-24]
213 Furthermore, systemic glucocorticoids seem to be most effective when administered in a
214 time frame of 7 to 14 days postnatal age, the so-called moderately early treatment
215 onset.[25,26] However, initiating dexamethasone treatment in the first days of life seems to be
216 associated with an increased the risk of cerebral palsy (CP). Although this complication has
217 not been reported by RCTs investigating dexamethasone treatment initiated after the first
218 week of life, these alarming reports have resulted in a general concern on the use of
219 dexamethasone in preterm infants.[27-29] Based on this concern, the American Academy of

Pediatrics, Canadian Paediatric Society, and the European Association of Perinatal Medicine have stated that clinical trials should be performed to investigate the use of alternative anti-inflammatory glucocorticoids, such as the less potent glucocorticoid hydrocortisone.[30,31]

Despite the ongoing concerns on their use, systemic glucocorticoids are still used in approximately 10% of the preterm infants at risk for BPD.[32-34] Dexamethasone is still the most widely used glucocorticoid drug, but its dose has been significantly reduced and administration is often postponed until the 3rd or 4th week of life.[27]

As an alternative, many clinicians have started to use hydrocortisone. Animal data suggest that hydrocortisone has a less detrimental effect on the brain than dexamethasone.[35] However, no placebo controlled RCT has investigated the use of hydrocortisone after the first week in life in ventilator dependent preterm infants.[36] Six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] These findings are supported by several historical cohort studies, showing no increased risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome in hydrocortisone treated infants.[44-46]

In most Dutch Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs) preterm infants who are ventilator-dependent in the second week of life are no longer treated with glucocorticoids. Infants are kept on the ventilator allowing spontaneous recovery of lung function over time, sometimes supported by other interventions, such as diuretics and inhalation therapy. With this approach, some infants can be successfully weaned and extubated. Only those infants that

244 remain ventilator dependent after 3-4 weeks are treated with glucocorticoids, with the
245 primary objective to wean and extubate.
246 Although this approach will undoubtedly result in successful extubation of most infants with
247 the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids, the questions remains if this is also the best
248 strategy in reducing the incidence of BPD in preterm infants ventilated after 7 days of life.
249 This questions seems justified and relevant because BPD, and not failure to extubate, is
250 associated with adverse medium- and long-term outcome. This is the main reason why the
251 primary outcome of this study is death or BPD and not failure to extubate.
252
253 The NICU at the University Medical Center Utrecht, has historically used hydrocortisone for
254 chronically ventilated preterm infants. Retrospective studies seem to indicate that
255 hydrocortisone is effective in reducing BPD, without causing serious adverse effects.
256 However, these findings need to be confirmed or refuted by a large randomized placebo
257 controlled trial. Despite the absence of randomized evidence, three out of the 10 Dutch
258 NICUs switched from dexamethasone to hydrocortisone. This diversity in treatment between
259 NICUs is undesirable and has also been debated in the public press.[47] As a first step to
260 resolve this diversity in treatment, all 10 Dutch NICUs have indicated that a RCT comparing
261 hydrocortisone with placebo is urgently needed, an initiative that is also supported by the
262 Dutch Society of Pediatricians (NVK), giving such a trial top priority. Since the NICUs which
263 already use hydrocortisone are reluctant or refuse to prescribe dexamethasone as trial
264 medication, a RCT comparing dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone is not possible.
265
266 The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has
267 been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this

regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study.

Comparison of hydrocortisone to a placebo seems warranted because many NICUs nowadays try to avoid the use of glucocorticoids as much as possible. If patients do get treatment, this is usually late in the course of their disease. Although open label use of glucocorticoids is strongly discouraged in this study, its use is not prohibited.

Although based on the above, the *extra* risks for the patients in this study are probably limited, a data monitoring committee will closely monitor any possible adverse effects and risks, as also explained in paragraph 8.4.

2. OBJECTIVE

To investigate if hydrocortisone is safe and effective in reducing the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA in chronically ventilated preterm infants, as compared to placebo. This study **does not** aim to successfully extubate ventilator-dependent preterm infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids (i.e. hydrocortisone), but to use glucocorticoids as an early intervention (7-14 d after birth) to reduce the risk of death or BPD in these ventilator-dependent preterm infants. From this point of view the treatment strategy is fundamentally different from what is currently used in daily clinical practice.

3. STUDY DESIGN

Multicenter randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial.

4. STUDY POPULATION

4.1 Population eligibility

Ventilated VLBW infants at high risk for BPD treated in a level III NICU

4.2 Inclusion criteria

Preterm infants with:

- a gestational age < 30 wks and/or birth weight < 1250 g
- ventilator dependent at 7-14 days PNA
- a respiratory index (MAwP x FiO_2) of ≥ 3.5 for more than 12 h/day for at least 48 hours, ensuring normal oxygen saturation (86-94%) and pCO_2 values in premature infants (5.0-7.0 kPa).

4.3 Exclusion criteria

- chromosomal defects (e.g. trisomy 13, 18, 21)
- major congenital malformations that:
    - compromise lung function (e.g. surfactant protein deficiencies, congenital diaphragmatic hernia)
    - result in chronic ventilation (e.g. Pierre Robin sequence)
    - increase the risk of death or adverse neurodevelopmental outcome (congenital cerebral malformations)

316 - Use of dexamethasone or hydrocortisone for the sole purpose of improving lung
317 function and respiratory status
318
319 Although (suspected or proven) sepsis, pneumonia, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and
320 patent ductus arteriosus (PDA) are well-known causes of respiratory failure, these diagnoses
321 are know to be independent risk factors for developing BPD. Therefore, these diagnoses are
322 not considered to be exclusion criteria. The following should be taken into consideration:
323 1. In ventilator-dependent cases of sepsis and pneumonia the attending physician may
324 start antibiotics and await the effect on respiratory drive/ pulmonary status for 48
325 hours. If the patient meets the inclusion criteria after 48 h, he/she is eligible for
326 inclusion.
327 2. It is strongly recommended to screen all ventilator-dependent preterm infants for a
328 PDA at 5 days PNA. In case of a hemodynamic important PDA, medical intervention
329 according to local protocols should be started as soon as possible. Ibuprofen or
330 indomethacin treatment should not be combined with glucocorticoids, because it has
331 been suggested that this combination will increase the risk of intestinal perforation.
332 If, subsequently, the patient can't be extubated following medical treatment or
333 requires surgical PDA closure, he/she should be included in the study - provided that
334 all inclusion criteria are met.
335 3. If the physician considers extubation not an option because of the general condition
336 of the infant (e.g. NEC with severe hemodynamic instability and severe abdominal
337 distension) inclusion in the study can be postponed until the maximum of 14 days
338 PNA.
339

4.4 Sample size calculation

The primary outcome parameter is BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. The a priori risk of death or BPD in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation and ventilated in the second week of life is estimated at 60 – 70%. The meta-analysis on moderately early dexamethasone treatment estimated an absolute risk reduction (ARR) of 25% (NNT=4) compared with placebo.[24] However, there are no data currently available on the efficacy of hydrocortisone and the suggested cumulative dose in the present study is considerably lower compared to previously used dexamethasone doses. Since the shown efficacy of dexamethasone is dependent on the used doses in these trials[26], we would propose a more conservative approach, defining an ARR of 15% or more (NNT=7) as clinically relevant. With an estimated *a priori* risk for death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA of 60%, a type I error of 5% (2 tailed) and a power of 80% the number of patients to be included in each treatment arm would be 175 (total 350). Anticipating a 10% drop out of randomized patients, 200 patients need to be included in each treatment arm (total 400). Based on a retrospective analysis of ventilated preterm infants at day 7 of life in the majority of Dutch NICUs we expect a total of 200 eligible patients each year. With an estimated inclusion rate of 66% of eligible patients and an inclusion period of 3 years, a total of 400 patients should be included in the study. For sample size calculation we used Nquery (Statistical Solutions Ltd., Cork, Ireland).

5. METHODS

5.1 Randomisation, blinding and treatment allocation

Written informed consent has to be obtained from either parents or care-givers prior to randomisation. In case of ventilator dependency after day 7 of life with a suspected diagnosis of developing BPD, parents receive the study information as soon as possible allowing them

sufficient time to consider participation. The actual decision to include the patient in the trial should be made between day 7 and 14 PNA. The first dose of study medication should be administered within 72 hours after this decision. Randomization will be centrally controlled and web-based using a computer program designed for this study. This trial will be protected from selection bias by using concealed, stratified and blocked randomisation.

Randomisation will be stratified per center and according to gestational age stratum (Stratum A: 24-26 weeks; Stratum B: 26-28 weeks; Stratum C: >28 weeks), in order to achieve an equal distribution in both treatment arms. The allocation ratio will be 1:1 with block randomisation using variable block sizes. Multiple birth infants will be randomised independently, unless the parents or caretakers explicitly demand that the siblings should be treated according to the same treatment arm. An automated mechanism to perform twin randomisation is in place.

The infants' parents and all members of the medical team, including investigators, remain blinded to group assignment throughout the study.

Patient characteristics, including gestational age, birth weight and respiratory status, will be collected from all eligible infants that are not included in the study. In addition, we will collect data on why the patients were not included. With this information we will assess possible bias in patient inclusion.

5.2 Withdrawal of individual subjects

Parents or caregivers can leave the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences. The investigator/attending physician can decide to withdraw a subject from the study in case of prespecified treatment failure (see section 6.1.2).

5.3 Replacement of individual subjects after withdrawal

The number of withdrawn patients not marked as prespecified treatment failure (see section 6.1.2) will be replaced.

5.4 Follow-up of subjects withdrawn from treatment

Subjects withdrawn from the study will be treated according to the standard of care, including neurodevelopmental outcome assessment at the outpatient clinic.

5.5 Premature termination of the trial

An independent *Data Safety Monitoring Board* will monitor the study on safety aspects (see section 8.4) and if necessary recommend termination of the study.

6. TREATMENT OF SUBJECTS

6.1. Therapeutic details

6.1.1 Preparation of the trial medication: Both hydrocortisone and placebo will be prepared according to GMP guidelines. In close collaboration with the AMC pharmacy (Dr. M. Kemper) we are currently investigating the best way of preparing and supplying the drugs to the participating centers. We will provide this information at a later date. The infants of the hydrocortisone group will receive hemisuccinate hydrocortisone 5mg/kg/day Q.I.D for 7 days, followed by 3.75 mg/kg/day T.I.D. for 5 days, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every 5 day. This leads to a total duration of therapy of 22 days and a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg hydrocortisone (see appendix 1). The infants in the control group receive saline placebo for the entire 22-day period in the same frequency as the hydrocortisone group.

Both saline and hydrocortisone schedules will be calculated according to weight on the day of randomisation and not adjusted to the actual weight during the tapering schedule.

6.1.2 Stop criteria during study protocol medication (treatment failure): In case of life threatening deterioration of the pulmonary condition, the attending physician may decide to start open label corticosteroids therapy in an attempt to improve the pulmonary condition. At that point in time the study medication is stopped and the patient will be recorded as "treatment failure". In case of treatment failure the following data will be collected: timing of treatment failure, ventilatory support and settings, type of open label medication, starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy. The patients will be followed as all other patients until the clinical endpoints occur or until end of follow up.

6.1.3 Late rescue therapy outside study protocol (late rescue glucocorticoids): Patients still on mechanical ventilation after completion of the study medication, i.e. day 22, may be treated with open label corticosteroids. Data on type of open label medication, the starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy are collected.

6.1.4 Anti-hypotensive therapy: In case of persistent hypotension, not (sufficiently) responding to first line treatment with intravascular volume expansion and inotropes (dopamine and/or dobutamine) the use of hydrocortisone. Treatment for hypotension will not be considered as treatment failure. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

6.2. Use of co-intervention

All randomized patients will be treated according to the guidelines of the individual NICUs. All participating NICUs explore treatable causes of ventilator dependency during the first

week of life, such as patent ductus arteriosus, sepsis and pneumonia as much as possible and to treat these according to the department protocol. Although all of these conditions can be an alternative cause of respiratory failure, they are known risk factors for developing BPD and therefore are not considered exclusion criteria.

This trial will monitor the prognostically important co-interventions and conditions, as described in section 7.2.

6.3. Endpoints

6.3.1. Primary endpoint: the dichotomous variable *BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA*. BPD at 36 weeks PMA will be assessed according to the NIHCHD Consensus Statement defining normal oxygen saturation as 86%-94%. The severity of the BPD will be assessed as proposed by Jobe et.al.[21], since the severity of BPD has a high association with neurodevelopmental sequelae.[12] In case of supplemental oxygen delivery >21% and < 30% or low flow at 36 weeks PMA, the oxygen reduction test as described by Walsh et.al.[21,49,50] should be preformed. A positive oxygen reduction test has a high correlation with the risk on discharge home with oxygen, the length of hospital stay, and pulmonary morbidity requiring hospital readmission during the first year of life. For practical guidance on the use of the oxygen reduction test please go to appendix 2.

6.3.2. Secondary endpoints:

- treatment failure as defined in section 6.1.2
- mortality at 28 days PNA, 36 weeks PMA and at hospital discharge
- BPD at 28 days

- failure to extubate 3, 7, 14 and 21 days after initiating therapy
- duration of mechanical ventilation
- use of “rescue treatment” with hydrocortisone outside the study protocol
- total time on supplemental oxygen
- length of hospital stay
- incidence of hypertension, defined as systolic blood pressure > 2SD of standardized values used in the department
- hyperglycemia requiring the use of insulin therapy
- nosocomial infection, like sepsis, meningitis and pneumonia
- hemodynamic significant patent ductus arteriosus for which medical intervention or surgical ligation is needed
- necrotising enterocolitis (NEC), diagnosed at surgery, autopsy or by radiographyic finding of pneumotosis intestinalis or hepatobiliary gas (Bell stage II)
- gastrointestinal bleeding
- isolated gastrointestinal perforation diagnosed on abdominal radiography
- intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) and/or periventricular leucomalacia (PVL), including grading on cerebral ultrasonography according to protocol defined by Ment et.al.[51]
- retinopathy of prematurity, including grading following international classification[52]
- weight gain, head circumference and length gain at 36 weeks PMA
- long-term health and neurodevelopmental sequelae, assessed at 2 years CGA:
    - readmissions since first discharge home
    - weight, length and head circumference at 24 months c.a.

- Bayley Scales of Infant Development III, Mental Developmental Index and Psychomotor Developmental Index
- cerebral palsy and severity of cerebral palsy using gross motor function classification system
- hearing loss requiring hearing aids
- blindness
- behavioural problems (child behaviour checklist)

All primary and secondary endpoints are measured as part of standard usual care in the Netherlands and will be derived from the charts of the patients by the investigators.

7. DATA COLLECTION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

7.1 Baseline characteristics

Baseline characteristics are collected prior to inclusion and randomization with respect to the following baseline characteristics: demographic details and patient characteristics, such as gestational age, small for gestational age, antenatal problems, antenatal steroids, surfactant therapy, mode of delivery, resuscitation details, Apgar scores, presence of IVH/PVL, and occurrence of PDA. Base line characteristics on ventilator settings, gas exchange will be collected on day of randomization.

7.2 Co-interventions

Timing, dose and duration of all co-interventions, such as methylxanthines, diuretics, bronchodilators/inhalation corticosteroids and inhaled nitric oxide, as well as the ventilation mode with the ventilator settings will be recorded and analyzed.

7.3 Statistical analysis

Normally distributed data will be presented as mean ± standard deviations, not-normally distributed data as medians and (interquartile) ranges. Categorical data will be analysed using the Chi-square test. Continuous data will be analysed using the Student's *t* test or Mann-Whitney test as appropriate. Both intention-to-treat and per-protocol analysis will be employed. The effect of hydrocortisone on the primary outcome death or BPD will be assessed by multi-variable logistic regression analysis including possible confounders. Statistical significance is set at $p < 0.05$.

8. SAFETY REPORTING

8.1 Section 10 WMO (Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen)

In accordance to section 10, subsection 1, of the Dutch WMO, the investigator will inform the subjects and the reviewing accredited METC (*Medisch Ethische Toetsingscommissie*) if anything occurs, on the basis of which it appears that the disadvantages of participation may be significantly greater than was foreseen in the research proposal. The study will be suspended pending further review by the accredited METC, except insofar as suspension would jeopardise the subjects' health. The investigator will take care that all subjects are kept informed.

8.2 Adverse and serious adverse events (SAE)

Adverse events are defined as any undesirable experience occurring to a subject during a clinical trial, whether or not considered related to the investigational drug. All adverse events reported spontaneously by the subject's parents or caregivers or observed by the

investigator or his staff will be recorded. A **serious adverse event** is any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose

- results in death;
- is life threatening (at the time of the event);
- requires hospitalization or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalization;
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity;
- is a congenital anomaly or birth defect (not applicable in this trial);
- is a new event of the trial likely to affect the safety of the subjects, such as an unexpected outcome of an adverse reaction, lack of efficacy of an IMP used for the treatment of a life threatening disease, major safety finding from a newly completed animal study, etc.

All SAEs will be reported to the Data Monitoring Committee and to the accredited METC that approved the protocol, according to the requirements of that METC.

8.2.1 Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSAR)

Adverse reactions are all untoward and unintended responses to an investigational product related to any dose administered.

Unexpected adverse reactions are adverse reactions, of which the nature, or severity, is not consistent with the applicable product information (e.g. Investigator's Brochure for an unapproved IMP or Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) for an authorised medicinal product).

The Steering Committee will report expedited the following SUSARs through the web portal *ToetsingOnline* to the METC:

– SUSARs that have arisen in the clinical trial that was assessed by the METC;

- SUSARs that have arisen in other clinical trials of the same sponsor and with the same medicinal product, and that could have consequences for the safety of the subjects involved in the clinical trial that was assessed by the METC.

The remaining SUSARs are recorded in an overview list (line-listing) that will be submitted once every half year to the METC. This line-listing provides an overview of all SUSARs from the study medicine, accompanied by a brief report highlighting the main points of concern. The expedited reporting of SUSARs through the web portal *ToetsingOnline* is sufficient as notification to the competent authority.

The Steering Committee will report expedited all SUSARs to the competent authorities in other Member States, according to the requirements of the Member States.

The expedited reporting will occur not later than 15 days after the Steering Committee has first knowledge of the adverse reactions. For fatal or life threatening cases the term will be maximal 7 days for a preliminary report with another 8 days for completion of the report.

8.2.2 Annual safety report

In addition to the expedited reporting of SUSARs, the Steering Committee will submit, once a year throughout the clinical trial, a safety report to the accredited METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board and competent authorities of the concerned Member States.

This safety report consists of:

- a list of all suspected (unexpected or expected) serious adverse reactions, along with an aggregated summary table of all reported serious adverse reactions, ordered by organ system, per study;
- a report concerning the safety of the subjects, consisting of a complete safety analysis and an evaluation of the balance between the efficacy and the harmfulness of the medicine under investigation.

8.3 Follow-up of adverse events

All adverse events will be followed until they have abated, or until a stable situation has been reached. Depending on the event, follow up may require additional tests or medical procedures as indicated, and/or referral to the general physician or a medical specialist. All infants will participate in the usual NICU follow-up program. This program is targeted at evaluating and coordinating diagnostic procedures and treatment of all prematurity related problems, in close cooperation with regional and local pediatricians.

8.4 Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will conduct reviews of patient safety presented initially on hydrocortisone vs. placebo basis. Data summaries for the DMC will be prepared by a statistician who is not a member of the investigating team. Formal interim analyses will be conducted when approximately 25%, 50% and 75% of the anticipated outcome data are available. The DMC will have access to all safety data and will be in a position to make recommendations to the trial's Steering Committee - should a risk to the safety of participants arise. This safety data will include, but not be restricted to, serious adverse events and the safety outcomes listed as secondary outcomes. The results of the

interim analyses will remain confidential – only the unblinded statistician will have access to the unblinded analyses. If the DMC recommends modification or cessation of the study protocol, this will be discussed with the Steering Committee, who will make the decision. The DMC will be composed of 5 individuals with expertise and extensive experience in newborn ventilation, trial management or statistics. The Steering Committee will propose a detailed mandate and review this with the DMC, from the outset. None of the members will be from institutions represented in the study. The DMC will report to the Steering Committee with whom the onus of early closure will ultimately reside. Both the DMC and the Steering Committee will be informed on the implications of recent information on premature stopping of trials.

9. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

9.1 Regulation statement

The study will be conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki[53] and in accordance with the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO).

9.2 Recruitment and informed consent

Patients will be recruited and their parents will be informed and asked for consent by the attending paediatricians. Informed written consent must be obtained from the parents prior to randomisation for the study. The patient information letter and informed consent are provided in section I of the study dossier. The right of a parent or patient to refuse participation without giving reasons will be respected. The parents will remain free to withdraw their child at any time from the study without consequences for further treatment.

9.3 Benefits and risks assessment, group relatedness

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or in combination with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and will not be combined with other drugs that are known to increase the risk for these adverse effects. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

9.4 Compensation for injury

The sponsor/investigator has a liability insurance which is in accordance with article 7, subsection 6 of the WMO. The sponsor (also) has an insurance which is in accordance with

the legal requirements in the Netherlands (Article 7 WMO and the Measure regarding Compulsory Insurance for Clinical Research in Humans of 23rd June 2003). This insurance provides cover for damage to research subjects through injury or death caused by the study.

1. € 450.000,-- (i.e. four hundred and fifty thousand Euro) for death or injury for each subject who participates in the Research;
2. € 3.500.000,-- (i.e. three million five hundred thousand Euro) for death or injury for all subjects who participate in the Research;
3. € 5.000.000,-- (i.e. five million Euro) for the total damage incurred by the organization for all damage disclosed by scientific research for the Sponsor as 'verrichter' in the meaning of said Act in each year of insurance coverage.

The insurance applies to the damage that becomes apparent during the study or within 4 years after the end of the study.

9.5 Incentives

Participants will not receive a financial compensation for participation as an incentive.

10. ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS AND PUBLICATION

10.1 Handling and storage of data and documents

Datamanagement will be implemented according to Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines. Patient data will be entered by way of an eCRF in a central GCP proof internet based database to facilitate on-site data-entry. Security is guaranteed with login names, login codes and encrypted data transfer. An experienced datamanager will maintain the database and check the information in the database for completeness, consistency and plausibility.

The data of all subjects will be coded and this coding will not be retraceable to the individual patient. The key to this coding is safeguarded by the investigator. A limited number of people have access to the source data. These are the principal investigator, investigating doctor and investigating personnel. Personal data are only processed by the researchers or by those who fall directly under their authority. In addition, the study monitor, quality assurance auditor, employees from the METC and the Health Care Inspectorate of the Ministry of Health, welfare and Sport (Nederlandse Inspectie voor de Gezondheidszorg) have access to the source data. All are subject to the pledge of confidentiality. Data and human material will be stored for 15 years strictly confidential.

10.2 Amendments

Amendments are changes made to the trial after a favourable opinion by the accredited METC has been given. All amendments will be notified to the METC that gave a favourable opinion. All substantial amendments will be notified to the METC and to the competent authority. Non-substantial amendments will not be notified to the accredited METC and the competent authority, but will be recorded and filed by the Steering Committee.

10.3 Annual progress report

If requested, an annual progress report of the progress of the trial will be provided to the accredited METC. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first subject, numbers of subjects included and numbers of subjects that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments. In case the study is ended prematurely, the investigator will notify the accredited METC, including the reasons for the premature termination. Within one year after the end of the study, the

investigator/sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited METC.

10.4 Public disclosure and publication policy

The study will be registered in the EUDRACT, the website of the Dutch National Competent Authority, the 'Centrale Commissie Mensgebonden Onderzoek' (CCMO), Dutch public trial registry, part of the WHO registry. The results of the study will be published in peer-reviewed international medical journals. In addition, the results of the study will be used for development and implementation of a guideline on treatment of BPD, which will benefit future patients.

11. Organisation

Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is the main policy and decision making committee of the study and has final responsibility for the scientific conduct of the study. It will be composed of representatives of the sponsors, of the investigators of the participating centres and of the MCRN. The specific tasks of the Steering Committee are:

- Approve the study protocol
- Approve necessary changes in the protocol based on considerations of feasibility
- Act upon recommendations of the Data Monitoring Committee
- Review performance reports of the study sites
- Resolve operational problems brought before it by the project manager
- Approve study reports and papers for publication.

724 Data Monitoring Committee

725 An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will be created specifically for this trial.
726 The DMC will act in advisory capacity to the Steering Committee . See Paragraph 8.4 for a
727 description of the membership, tasks and responsibilities of the DMC.

728

729 Clinical Project Manager / Central Study Coordinator

730 An experienced clinical project manager (CPM) from MCRN will manage the quality of the
731 study according to the Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines, supervise the data monitoring
732 process, and verify the quality of conduct of all study personnel. The CPM and/or clinical
733 research associate (CRA) will arrange that the study personnel is adequately trained in GCP
734 and study protocol, where needed. The CPM meets regularly with the CRA, data managers,
735 the Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC), financial departments of study centers, and
736 all other relevant parties to assure study progress, quality and financials are according to
737 planning. The CPM will coordinate regulatory authority and ethics committee submissions.
738 The CPM provides regularly an overall study status report to the Steering Committee

739

740 Study Monitoring

741 The study will be monitored by an experienced monitor from MCRN throughout its duration
742 by means of personal visits to the Investigator's facilities and through other communications
743 (e.g., telephone calls, written correspondence).
744 Monitoring visits will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times periodically throughout the
745 study and at frequency deemed appropriate for the study.
746 These visits will be conducted to evaluate the progress of the study, ensure the rights and
747 wellbeing of the subjects are protected, check that the reported clinical study data are
748 accurate, complete and verifiable from source documents, and the conduct of the study is in

compliance with the approved protocol and amendments, GCP and applicable national regulatory requirements. A monitoring visit will include a review of the essential clinical study documents (regulatory documents, CRFs, source documents, drug disposition records, subject informed consent forms, etc.) as well as discussion on the conduct of the study with the Investigator and staff. The Investigator and staff should be available during these visits to facilitate the review of the clinical study records and resolve/document any discrepancies found during the visit.

Quality Assurance Audits and Inspections

The Sponsor's (or an authorized representative's) Quality Assurance department may conduct audits of all aspects of the clinical study either during the study or after the study has been completed. By participating this trial the investigator agree to this requirement.

The clinical study may also be subject to inspection by regulatory authorities as well as the accredited Medical Ethical Committee/ Competent authority to ascertain that the study is being or has been conducted in accordance with protocol requirements, GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements.

12. REFERENCES

1. Lemons JA, Bauer CR, Oh W, Korones SB, Papile LA, Stoll BJ, et al. Very low birth weight outcomes of the National Institute of Child health and human development neonatal research network, January 1995 through December 1996. NICHD Neonatal Research Network. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E1.

2. Hentschel J, Berger TM, Tschopp A, Muller M, Adams M, Bucher HU. Population-based study of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight infants in Switzerland. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2005;164:292-297.

3. Kinsella JP, Greenough A, Abman SH. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Lancet.* 2006;367:1421-1431.

4. Doyle LW. Respiratory function at age 8-9 years in extremely low birthweight/very preterm children born in Victoria in 1991-1992. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2006;41:570-576.

5. Doyle LW, Faber B, Callanan C, Freezer N, Ford GW, Davis NM. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight subjects and lung function in late adolescence. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:108-113.

6. Jacob SV, Coates AL, Lands LC, MacNeish CF, Riley SP, Hornby L, et al. Long-term pulmonary sequelae of severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Pediatr.* 1998;133:193-200.

7. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Chetcuti PA, Cox S, Lenney W, et al. Home oxygen status and rehospitalisation and primary care requirements of infants with chronic lung disease. *Arch Dis Child.* 2002;86:40-43.

8. Russell RB, Green NS, Steiner CA, Meikle S, Howse JL, Poschman K, et al. Cost of hospitalization for preterm and low birth weight infants in the United States. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e1-e9.

9. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, et al. Preschool healthcare utilisation related to home oxygen status. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2006;91:F337-F341.

10. Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, Vohr BR, Poole WK, Tyson JE, et al. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:798-804.

11. Dammann O, Leviton A, Bartels DB, Dammann CE. Lung and brain damage in preterm newborns. Are they related? How? Why? *Biol Neonate.* 2004;85:305-313.

12. Short EJ, Kirchner HL, Asaad GR, Fulton SE, Lewis BA, Klein N, et al. Developmental sequelae in preterm infants having a diagnosis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: analysis using a severity-based classification system. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:1082-1087.

13. Short EJ, Klein NK, Lewis BA, Fulton S, Eisengart S, Kercsmar C, et al. Cognitive and academic consequences of bronchopulmonary dysplasia and very low birth weight: 8-year-old outcomes. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112:e359.

14. Lewis BA, Singer LT, Fulton S, Salvator A, Short EJ, Klein N, et al. Speech and language outcomes of children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Commun Disord.* 2002;35:393-406.

15. Wang B, Chen Y, Zhang J, Li J, Guo Y, Hailey D. A preliminary study into the economic burden of cerebral palsy in China. *Health Policy.* 2008;87:223-234.

16. Hoving MA, Evers SM, Ament AJ, van Raak EP, Vles JS. Intractable spastic cerebral palsy in children: a Dutch cost of illness study. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2007;49:397-398.

17. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2004;53:57-59.

18. Beecham J, O'Neill T, Goodman R. Supporting young adults with hemiplegia: services and costs. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2001;9:51-59.

19. Carlton DP, Albertine KH, Cho SC, Lont M, Bland RD. Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. *J Appl Physiol.* 1997;83:1307-1317.

20. Ferreira PJ, Bunch TJ, Albertine KH, Carlton DP. Circulating neutrophil concentration and respiratory distress in premature infants. *J Pediatr.* 2000;136:466-472.

21. Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001;163:1723-1729.

22. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Early postnatal (<96 hours) corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001146.

23. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Delayed (>3 weeks) postnatal corticosteroids for chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001145.

24. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Moderately early (7-14 days) postnatal corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001144.

25. Onland W, De Jaegere APMC, Offringa M, van Kaam AHLC. Effects of a higher versus a lower dexamethasone dose on pulmonary and neurodevelopmental sequelae in preterm infants at risk for chronic lung disease: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 2008;122:92-101.

26. Onland W, Offringa M, De Jaegere AP, van Kaam AH. Finding the optimal postnatal dexamethasone regimen for preterm infants at risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a systematic review of placebo-controlled trials. *Pediatrics.* 2009;123:367-377.

27. Eichenwald EC, Stark AR. Are postnatal steroids ever justified to treat severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2007;92:F334-F337.

28. Barrington KJ. The adverse neuro-developmental effects of postnatal steroids in the preterm infant: a systematic review of RCTs. *BMC Pediatr.* 2001;1:1.

29. Jobe AH. Postnatal corticosteroids for preterm infants--do what we say, not what we do. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:1349-1351.

30. American Academy of Pediatrics,Committee on Fetus and Newborn,and Canadian Paediatric Society,Fetus and Newborn Committee. Postnatal corticosteroids to treat or prevent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:330-338.

31. Halliday HL. Guidelines on neonatal steroids. *Prenat Neonat Med.* 2001;6:371-373.

32. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Horbar JD, Carpenter JH, Lee SK, Ohlsson A. Changes in the use of postnatal steroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia in 3 large neonatal networks. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e1328-e1335.

33. Shinwell ES, Lerner-Geva L, Lusky A, Reichman B. Less postnatal steroids, more bronchopulmonary dysplasia. A population-based study in very low birth weight infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 7 A.D.;92:F30-F33.

34. Shinwell ES, Karplus M, Bader D, Dollberg S, Gur I, Weintraub Z, et al. Neonatologists are using much less dexamethasone. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2003;88:F432-F433.

35. Huang CC, Lin HR, Liang YC, Hsu KS. Effects of neonatal corticosteroid treatment on hippocampal synaptic function. *Pediatr Res.* 2007;62:267-270.

36. Rademaker KJ, de Vries LS, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Grobbee DE, van BF. Postnatal hydrocortisone treatment for chronic lung disease in the preterm newborn and long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2008;93:F58-F63.

37. Sinkin RA, Dweck HS, Horgan MJ, Gallaher KJ, Cox C, Maniscalco WM, et al. Early dexamethasone-attempting to prevent chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2000;105:542-548.

38. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, Lin HM. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1999;104:1258-1263.

39. Biswas S, Buffery J, Enoch H, Bland M, Markiewicz M, Walters D. Pulmonary effects of triiodothyronine (T3) and hydrocortisone (HC) supplementation in preterm

878 infants less than 30 weeks gestation: results of the THORN trial--thyroid hormone
879 replacement in neonates. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53:48-56.

880 40. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, Aucott SW, Thilo EH, Mammel MC, et al.
881 Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a
882 multicenter trial. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1649-1657.

883 41. Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, Saarela T, Nikolajev K, Andersson S, et al.
884 Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration
885 for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr.*
886 2005;146:632-637.

887 42. Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, Forziati V, Laforgia N, Esposito L, et al. Early
888 low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled
889 trial. *Neonatology.* 2007;91:217-221.

890 43. Watterberg KL, Shaffer ML, Mishefske MJ, Leach CL, Mammel MC, Couser RJ, et
891 al. Growth and neurodevelopmental outcomes after early low-dose hydrocortisone
892 treatment in extremely low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:40-48.

893 44. Lodygensky GA, Rademaker K, Zimine S, Gex-Fabry M, Lieftink AF, Lazeyras F, et
894 al. Structural and functional brain development after hydrocortisone treatment for
895 neonatal chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2005;116:1-7.

896 45. Rademaker KJ, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Venema MM, van BF, Beek FJ, et al.
897 Neonatal hydrocortisone treatment: neurodevelopmental outcome and MRI at school
898 age in preterm-born children. *J Pediatr.* 2007;150:351-357.

899 46. van der Heide-Jalving M, Kamphuis PJ, van der Laan MJ, Bakker JM, Wiegant VM,
900 Heijnen CJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of neonatal glucocorticoid therapy: is
901 hydrocortisone an alternative to dexamethasone? *Acta Paediatr.* 2003;92:827-835.

902 47. Eimers D. Twist rond de couveuze. NRC Handelsblad . 19-5-2007.

903

904 48. Karemaker R, Heijnen CJ, Veen S, Baerts W, Samsom J, Visser GH, et al. Differences
905 in behavioral outcome and motor development at school age after neonatal treatment
906 for chronic lung disease with dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone. *Pediatr Res.*
907 2006;60:745-750.

908 49. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Gettner P, Hale E, Collins M, Hensman A, et al. Impact of a
909 physiologic definition on bronchopulmonary dysplasia rates. *Pediatrics.*
910 2004;114:1305-1311.

911 50. Walsh MC, Wilson-Costello D, Zadell A, Newman N, Fanaroff A. Safety, reliability,
912 and validity of a physiologic definition of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Perinatol.*
913 2003;23:451-456.

914 51. Ment LR, Bada HS, Barnes P, Grant PE, Hirtz D, Papile LA, et al. Practice parameter:
915 neuroimaging of the neonate: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the
916 American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology
917 Society. *Neurology.* 2002;58:1726-1738.

918 52. The International Classification of Retinopathy of Prematurity revisited. *Arch*
919 *Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:991-999.

920 53. World Medical Association. Decleration of Helsinki. Tokyo . 2004.

921

922

923

924

925

926

927

928

929

APPENDIX 1

Afdeling Neonatologie

STUDIE MEDICATIE SCHEMA

voor: **[Klik hier en typ naam]**

geboren op: [Klik hier en typ geboortedatum]

Gewicht: kg.

startdatum: 1-jan-11

	Frequentie	mg/dosis		Frequentie	mg/dosis
1-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**13-jan-11**	2 x	0 mg.
2-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**14-jan-11**	2 x	0 mg.
3-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**15-jan-11**	2 x	0 mg.
4-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**16-jan-11**	2 x	0 mg.
5-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**17-jan-11**	2 x	0 mg.
6-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**18-jan-11**	1 x	0 mg.
7-jan-11	4 x	0 mg.	**19-jan-11**	1 x	0 mg.
8-jan-11	3 x	0 mg.	**20-jan-11**	1 x	0 mg.
9-jan-11	3 x	0 mg.	**21-jan-11**	1 x	0 mg.
10-jan-11	3 x	0 mg.	**22-jan-11**	1 x	0 mg.
11-jan-11	3 x	0 mg.			
12-jan-11	3 x	0 mg.			

Opmerkingen: [Klik hier en typ opmerkingen]

Naam arts: [Klik hier en typ naam arts]

sein: [Klik hier en typ seinnummer]

Paraaf: .....

APPENDIX 2

Oxygen reduction test

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) can be classified in to mild, moderate or severe depending on the amount and duration of supplemental oxygen and the level of respiratory support. If a patient has received supplemental oxygen for more than 28 d (FiO_2 > 0.21 for more than 12 hours each day) and is receiving no extra oxygen at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA), he or she is classified as having mild BPD. If the oxygen need at 36 weeks PMA is between 0.21 and 0.30, BPD is classified as moderate and in case of a FiO_2 > 0.30 and/or receiving continuous positive airway pressure (nCPAP)/mechanical ventilation as severe.

It is important to realize that the duration of supplemental oxygen is highly dependent on target ranges of transcutaneous oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and the alertness of the clinician to actively wean oxygen delivery.

To make sure that patients receive supplemental oxygen for pulmonary reasons and to standardize the amount of oxygen to predefined and uniform SpO_2 targets, Walsh et al. developed a so-called oxygen reduction test at 36 weeks PMA. Patients are eligible for testing if they need a FiO_2 between 0.21 and 0.30 to maintain the SpO_2 between 90-96% ***or*** if they receive a FiO_2> 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 > 96%. Patients supported with nasal cannulae (flow not nCPAP) without supplemental oxygen, and patients treated with nCPAP/mechanical ventilation or with a FiO_2 > 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 < 96% do not need additional testing, and are, respectively, classified as having mild and severe BPD.

The oxygen reduction test

Indications:

- FiO_2 > 0.21 and < 0.30 with oxygen saturation ranges between 90% and 96%
- FiO_2 > 0.30 with a oxygen saturation range above 96%

Methods:

The patient is placed in supine position and the test is initiated 30 minutes after a feeding. The supplemental oxygen requirement will be gradually weaned to room air while monitoring SpO_2. The diagnosis moderate BPD can be rejected when the SpO_2 remain above ≥ 88% in room air during 1 hour without apnea or bradycardia.

The diagnosis moderate BPD is confirmed if the saturation goes below 80% during >1minute or remains between 80-87% during > 5 minutes. All occurrences of movement artifact (defined as visible motion of the infant together with loss of pleythsmograph signal from the monitor) are recorded and corresponding saturation values are to be deleted.

The test contains 4 phases

Phase 1: Baseline evaluation

For 15 minutes heart rate, respiratory rate, SpO_2, number of apnea (cessation of breathing > 20 seconds) and bradycardia (hartrate < 80/min during > 10 sec) will be collected.

Phase 2: Oxygen reduction

The supplemental oxygen will be weaned by 2% to room air, after which the flow will be weaned with 0.1 L/min to 0 L/min; The nasal cannulae will be removed from the nares, but not removed from the face.

Phase 3: Observation period

For the period of 1 hour the heart rate, respiratory rate, and SpO_2 in room air will be registered. In case of a desaturation below 80% for > 1 minute or saturation between 80-87% for > 5 minutes, the supplemental oxygen will be restarted and the test will be aborted.

Phase 4: Back to situation before the test

The level of supplemental oxygen and flow will be reset to the status before the test.

1051
1052

1053 PROTOCOL

1054 Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm
1055 infants: the SToP-BPD study
1056 A multicenter randomised placebo controlled trial

Protocol ID	Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study
Short title	**SToP-BPD Study**
Version	2
Date	05 January 2011
Principal investigator	**Anton van Kaam** Department of Neonatology (Room H3-228) Emma Children's Hospital AMC PO Box 22700, 1100 DD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Tel: +31-20-5663971, Fax: +31-20-6965099 Email: a.h.vankaam@amc.uva.nl
Study Coördinator	Medicines for Children Research Network (MCRN)
	Martin Offringa Department of Pediatric Clinical Epidemiology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands **Anne De Jaegere** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands **Wes Onland** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's

Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands

Mirjam van Weissenbruch

Department of Neonatology

Free University Medical Center

Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Peter Dijk

Department of Neonatology

University Medical Center Groningen

Groningen, The Netherlands

Djien Liem

Department of Neonatology

University Medical Center Nijmegen

Nijmegen, The Netherlands

Karin Rademakers

Department of Neonatology

University Medical Center/Wilhelmina Children's Hospital, Utrecht, The Netherlands

Andre Kroon

Department of Neonatology

Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam

Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Arjan te Pas

Department of Neonatology

Leiden University Medical Center

Leiden, The Netherlands

Boris Kramer

Department of Neonatology

Maastricht University Medical Center

Maastricht, The Netherlands

Sidarto Bambang Oetomo

Department of Neonatology
Maxima Medical Center
Veldhoven, The Netherlands.
Irma van Straaten
Department of Neonatology
Isala Medical Center
Zwolle, The Netherlands

1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND RELEVANT DEFINITIONS

ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
BPD	BronchoPulmonary Dysplasia
BW	Birth Weight
CDP	Continuous Distension Pressure
CGA	Corrected Gestational Age
CP	Cerebral Palsy
DNRN	Dutch Neonatal Research Netwerk; in Dutch: Nederlands Neonataal Research Netwerk (NNRN)
DSMB	Data Safety Monitoring Board
ESEMC	External Safety and Efficacy Monitoring Committee
GA	Gestational Age
HFO	High Frequency Oscillation
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
IVH	IntraVentricular Haemorrhage
MAwP	Mean Airway Pressure
METC	Medical research ethics committee (MREC); in Dutch: Medisch Ethische Toetsing Commissie
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NEC	Necrotising EnteroColitis
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NICHD	National Institutes for Child Health and Human Development
NNT	Number Needed to Treat
NVK	Dutch Society of Pediatricians; in Dutch: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kindergeneeskunde
PDA	Persistent Ductus Arteriosus
PMA	PostMenstrual Age
PNA	PostNatal Age
PVL	PeriVentricular Leucomalacia
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RI	Respiratory Index
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SD	Standard Deviation
Sponsor	The sponsor is the party that commissions the organisation of performance of the research, for example a pharmaceutical company, academic hospital, scientific organisation or investigator. A party that provides funding for a study but does not commission it is not regarded as the sponsor, but referred to as a subsidising party.
VLBW	Very Low Birth Weight
WMO	Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act; in Dutch: Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen

SUMMARY

Background: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that treatment of chronically ventilated preterm infants after the first week of life with dexamethasone reduces the incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). However, there are concerns that its use may increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome. Hydrocortisone has been suggested as an alternative therapy. So far no RCT has investigated its efficacy when administered after the first week of life to ventilated preterm infants.

Objective: To establish the efficacy of hydrocortisone given after one week of life to reduce the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD in chronically ventilated preterm infants.

Study design: Randomised double blind placebo controlled multicenter study.

Study population: Very low birth weight infants (GA<30weeks and/or BW<1250grams), ventilator dependent at a postnatal age of 7 – 14 days.

Intervention: Administration of hydrocortisone or placebo during a 22 day tapering schedule.

Outcome parameters: Primary outcome measure is survival free of BPD at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA). Secondary outcomes are short term effects on the pulmonary condition, adverse effects during hospitalization, and long-term neurodevelopmental sequelae assessed at 2 years corrected gestational age (CGA).

Burden, benefit and risks associated with participation; group relatedness:

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or in combination with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and will not be combined with other drugs that are known to increase the risk for these adverse effects. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

1. BACKGROUND

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) is the most common complication of premature birth, with a reported incidence of 8% to 35%.[1,2] BPD is characterized by chronic respiratory distress, the need for prolonged respiratory support, an increased risk of recurrent pulmonary infections, airway hyperreactivity during the first years of life[3] and life-long alterations in lung function.[4-6] Patients with established BPD have high rates of readmissions and utilization of health services resulting in tremendous societal costs compared to children without BPD.[7-9] Furthermore, BPD is considered an important risk factor for adverse neurodevelopmental outcome after premature birth[10-14] with life-long economic and social consequences.[15-18]

In addition to direct mechanical injury, caused by artificial ventilation and oxygen toxicity, pulmonary inflammation has been identified as an important mediator in the development of BPD.[19-21] This is the rationale for treating patients with glucocorticoids, a well known anti-inflammatory agent. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) summarized in several systematic reviews have shown that postnatal systemic glucocorticoids, mainly dexamethasone, reduce the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD in ventilated preterm infants.[22-24] Furthermore, systemic glucocorticoids seem to be most effective when administered in a time frame of 7 to 14 days postnatal age, the so-called moderately early treatment onset.[25,26] However, initiating dexamethasone treatment in the first days of life seems to be associated with an increased the risk of cerebral palsy (CP). Although this complication has not been reported by RCTs investigating dexamethasone treatment initiated after the first week of life, these alarming reports have resulted in a general concern on the use of dexamethasone in preterm infants.[27-29] Based on this concern, the American Academy of

Pediatrics, Canadian Paediatric Society, and the European Association of Perinatal Medicine have stated that clinical trials should be performed to investigate the use of alternative anti-inflammatory glucocorticoids, such as the less potent glucocorticoid hydrocortisone.[30,31]

Despite the ongoing concerns on their use, systemic glucocorticoids are still used in approximately 10% of the preterm infants at risk for BPD.[32-34] Dexamethasone is still the most widely used glucocorticoid drug, but its dose has been significantly reduced and administration is often postponed until the 3rd or 4th week of life.[27]

As an alternative, many clinicians have started to use hydrocortisone. Animal data suggest that hydrocortisone has a less detrimental effect on the brain than dexamethasone.[35] However, no placebo controlled RCT has investigated the use of hydrocortisone after the first week in life in ventilator dependent preterm infants.[36] Six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] These findings are supported by several historical cohort studies, showing no increased risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome in hydrocortisone treated infants.[44-46]

In most Dutch Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs) preterm infants who are ventilator-dependent in the second week of life are no longer treated with glucocorticoids. Infants are kept on the ventilator allowing spontaneous recovery of lung function over time, sometimes supported by other interventions, such as diuretics and inhalation therapy. With this approach, some infants can be successfully weaned and extubated. Only those infants that

remain ventilator dependent after 3-4 weeks are treated with glucocorticoids, with the primary objective to wean and extubate.

Although this approach will undoubtedly result in successful extubation of most infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids, the questions remains if this is also the best strategy in reducing the incidence of BPD in preterm infants ventilated after 7 days of life. This questions seems justified and relevant because BPD, and not failure to extubate, is associated with adverse medium- and long-term outcome. This is the main reason why the primary outcome of this study is death or BPD and not failure to extubate.

The NICU at the University Medical Center Utrecht, has historically used hydrocortisone for chronically ventilated preterm infants. Retrospective studies seem to indicate that hydrocortisone is effective in reducing BPD, without causing serious adverse effects. However, these findings need to be confirmed or refuted by a large randomized placebo controlled trial. Despite the absence of randomized evidence, three out of the 10 Dutch NICUs switched from dexamethasone to hydrocortisone. This diversity in treatment between NICUs is undesirable and has also been debated in the public press.[47] As a first step to resolve this diversity in treatment, all 10 Dutch NICUs have indicated that a RCT comparing hydrocortisone with placebo is urgently needed, an initiative that is also supported by the Dutch Society of Pediatricians (NVK), giving such a trial top priority. Since the NICUs which already use hydrocortisone are reluctant or refuse to prescribe dexamethasone as trial medication, a RCT comparing dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone is not possible.

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this

regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study.

Based on the current available evidence, the American Academy of Pediatrics has concluded that: (1) routine use of systemic dexamethasone for the prevention or treatment of CLD in infants with VLBW is not recommended; (2) outside the context of a randomized, controlled trial, the use of corticosteroids should be limited to exceptional clinical circumstances. Based on these recommendation ventilated preterm infants are no longer routinely treated with postnatal corticosteroids. Furthermore, in exceptional cases treatment is postponed until after the third week of life. Comparison of hydrocortisone to a placebo is therefore warranted because standard therapy in the second week of life (7-14 d after birth) is to wait for spontaneous recovery of lung function. In exceptional clinical circumstances treatment with a (rescue) open label glucocorticoids is still possible in the current study.

Although based on the above, the *extra* risks for the patients in this study are probably limited, a data monitoring committee will closely monitor any possible adverse effects and risks, as also explained in paragraph 8.4.

2. OBJECTIVE

To investigate if hydrocortisone is safe and effective in reducing the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA in chronically ventilated preterm infants, as compared to placebo. This study **does not** aim to successfully extubate ventilator-dependent preterm infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids (i.e. hydrocortisone), but to use glucocorticoids as an early intervention (7-14 d after birth) to reduce the risk of death or BPD in these ventilator-dependent preterm infants. From this point of view the treatment strategy is fundamentally different from what is currently used in daily clinical practice.

3. STUDY DESIGN

Multicenter randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial.

4. STUDY POPULATION

4.1 Population eligibility

Ventilated VLBW infants at high risk for BPD treated in a level III NICU

4.2 Inclusion criteria

Preterm infants with:

- a gestational age < 30 wks and/or birth weight < 1250 g
- ventilator dependent at 7-14 days PNA
- a respiratory index (MAwP x FiO_2) of ≥ 3.5 for more than 12 h/day for at least 48 hours, ensuring normal oxygen saturation (86-94%) and pCO_2 values in premature infants (5.0-7.0 kPa).

4.3 Exclusion criteria

- chromosomal defects (e.g. trisomy 13, 18, 21)
- major congenital malformations that:
    - compromise lung function (e.g. surfactant protein deficiencies, congenital diaphragmatic hernia)
    - result in chronic ventilation (e.g. Pierre Robin sequence)
    - increase the risk of death or adverse neurodevelopmental outcome (congenital cerebral malformations)
- Use of dexamethasone or hydrocortisone for the sole purpose of improving lung function and respiratory status

Although (suspected or proven) sepsis, pneumonia, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and patent ductus arteriosus (PDA) are well-known causes of respiratory failure, these diagnoses are know to be independent risk factors for developing BPD. Therefore, these diagnoses are not considered to be exclusion criteria. The following should be taken into consideration:

4. In ventilator-dependent cases of sepsis and pneumonia the attending physician may start antibiotics and await the effect on respiratory drive/ pulmonary status for 48 hours. If the patient meets the inclusion criteria after 48 h, he/she is eligible for inclusion.
5. It is strongly recommended to screen all ventilator-dependent preterm infants for a PDA at 5 days PNA. In case of a hemodynamic important PDA, medical intervention according to local protocols should be started as soon as possible. Ibuprofen or indomethacin treatment should not be combined with glucocorticoids, because it has been suggested that this combination will increase the risk of intestinal perforation. If, subsequently, the patient can't be extubated following medical treatment or

requires surgical PDA closure, he/she should be included in the study - provided that all inclusion criteria are met.

6. If the physician considers extubation not an option because of the general condition of the infant (e.g. NEC with severe hemodynamic instability and severe abdominal distension) inclusion in the study can be postponed until the maximum of 14 days PNA.

4.4 Sample size calculation

The primary outcome parameter is BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. The a priori risk of death or BPD in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation and ventilated in the second week of life is estimated at 60 – 70%. The meta-analysis on moderately early dexamethasone treatment estimated an absolute risk reduction (ARR) of 25% (NNT=4) compared with placebo.[24] However, there are no data currently available on the efficacy of hydrocortisone and the suggested cumulative dose in the present study is considerably lower compared to previously used dexamethasone doses. Since the shown efficacy of dexamethasone is dependent on the used doses in these trials[26], we would propose a more conservative approach, defining an ARR of 15% or more (NNT=7) as clinically relevant. With an estimated *a priori* risk for death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA of 60%, a type I error of 5% (2 tailed) and a power of 80% the number of patients to be included in each treatment arm would be 175 (total 350). Anticipating a 10% drop out of randomized patients, 200 patients need to be included in each treatment arm (total 400). Based on a retrospective analysis of ventilated preterm infants at day 7 of life in the majority of Dutch NICUs we expect a total of 200 eligible patients each year. With an estimated inclusion rate of 66% of eligible patients and an inclusion period of 3 years, a total of 400 patients should be included in the study. For sample size calculation we used Nquery (Statistical Solutions Ltd., Cork, Ireland).

5. METHODS

5.1 Randomisation, blinding and treatment allocation

Written informed consent has to be obtained from either parents or care-givers prior to randomisation. In case of ventilator dependency after day 7 of life with a suspected diagnosis of developing BPD, parents receive the study information as soon as possible allowing them sufficient time to consider participation. The actual decision to include the patient in the trial should be made between day 7 and 14 PNA. The first dose of study medication should be administered within 72 hours after this decision. Randomization will be centrally controlled and web-based using a computer program designed for this study. This trial will be protected from selection bias by using concealed, stratified and blocked randomisation.

Randomisation will be stratified per center and according to gestational age stratum (Stratum A: 24-26 weeks; Stratum B: 26-28 weeks; Stratum C: >28 weeks), in order to achieve an equal distribution in both treatment arms. The allocation ratio will be 1:1 with block randomisation using variable block sizes. Multiple birth infants will be randomised independently, unless the parents or caretakers explicitly demand that the siblings should be treated according to the same treatment arm. An automated mechanism to perform twin randomisation is in place.

The infants' parents and all members of the medical team, including investigators, remain blinded to group assignment throughout the study.

Patient characteristics, including gestational age, birth weight and respiratory status, will be collected from all eligible infants that are not included in the study. In addition, we will

collect data on why the patients were not included. With this information we will assess possible bias in patient inclusion.

5.2 Withdrawal of individual subjects

Parents or caregivers can leave the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences. The investigator/attending physician can decide to withdraw a subject from the study in case of prespecified treatment failure (see section 6.1.2).

5.3 Replacement of individual subjects after withdrawal

The number of withdrawn patients not marked as prespecified treatment failure (see section 6.1.2) will be replaced.

5.4 Follow-up of subjects withdrawn from treatment

Subjects withdrawn from the study will be treated according to the standard of care, including neurodevelopmental outcome assessment at the outpatient clinic.

5.5 Premature termination of the trial

An independent *Data Safety Monitoring Board* will monitor the study on safety aspects (see section 8.4) and if necessary recommend termination of the study.

6. TREATMENT OF SUBJECTS

6.1. Therapeutic details

6.1.1 Preparation of the trial medication: Both hydrocortisone and placebo will be prepared according to GMP guidelines. In close collaboration with the AMC pharmacy (Dr. M. Kemper) we are currently investigating the best way of preparing and supplying the drugs to

the participating centers. We will provide this information at a later date. The infants of the hydrocortisone group will receive hemisuccinate hydrocortisone 5mg/kg/day Q.I.D for 7 days, followed by 3.75 mg/kg/day T.I.D. for 5 days, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every 5 day. This leads to a total duration of therapy of 22 days and a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg hydrocortisone (see appendix 1). The infants in the control group receive saline placebo for the entire 22-day period in the same frequency as the hydrocortisone group. Both saline and hydrocortisone schedules will be calculated according to weight on the day of randomisation and not adjusted to the actual weight during the tapering schedule.

6.1.2 Stop criteria during study protocol medication (treatment failure): In case of life threatening deterioration of the pulmonary condition, the attending physician may decide to start open label corticosteroids therapy in an attempt to improve the pulmonary condition. At that point in time the study medication is stopped and the patient will be recorded as "treatment failure". In case of treatment failure the following data will be collected: timing of treatment failure, ventilatory support and settings, type of open label medication, starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy. The patients will be followed as all other patients until the clinical endpoints occur or until end of follow up.

6.1.3 Late rescue therapy outside study protocol (late rescue glucocorticoids): Patients still on mechanical ventilation after completion of the study medication, i.e. day 22, may be treated with open label corticosteroids. Data on type of open label medication, the starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy are collected.

6.1.4 Anti-hypotensive therapy: In case of persistent hypotension, not (sufficiently) responding to first line treatment with intravascular volume expansion and inotropes

(dopamine and/or dobutamine) the use of hydrocortisone. Treatment for hypotension will not be considered as treatment failure. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

6.2. Use of co-intervention

All randomized patients will be treated according to the guidelines of the individual NICUs. All participating NICUs explore treatable causes of ventilator dependency during the first week of life, such as patent ductus arteriosus, sepsis and pneumonia as much as possible and to treat these according to the department protocol. Although all of these conditions can be an alternative cause of respiratory failure, they are known risk factors for developing BPD and therefore are not considered exclusion criteria.

This trial will monitor the prognostically important co-interventions and conditions, as described in section 7.2.

6.3. Endpoints

6.3.1. Primary endpoint: the dichotomous variable *BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA*. BPD at 36 weeks PMA will be assessed according to the NIHCHD Consensus Statement defining normal oxygen saturation as 86%-94%. The severity of the BPD will be assessed as proposed by Jobe et.al.[21], since the severity of BPD has a high association with neurodevelopmental sequelae.[12] In case of supplemental oxygen delivery >21% and < 30% or low flow at 36 weeks PMA, the oxygen reduction test as described by Walsh et.al.[21,49,50] should be preformed. A positive oxygen reduction test has a high correlation with the risk on discharge home with oxygen, the length of hospital stay, and pulmonary morbidity requiring hospital readmission during the first year of life. For practical guidance on the use of the oxygen reduction test please go to appendix 2.

6.3.2. Secondary endpoints:

- treatment failure as defined in section 6.1.2
- mortality at 28 days PNA, 36 weeks PMA and at hospital discharge
- BPD at 28 days
- failure to extubate 3, 7, 14 and 21 days after initiating therapy
- duration of mechanical ventilation
- use of “rescue treatment” with hydrocortisone outside the study protocol
- total time on supplemental oxygen
- length of hospital stay
- incidence of hypertension, defined as systolic blood pressure > 2SD of standardized values used in the department
- hyperglycemia requiring the use of insulin therapy
- nosocomial infection, like sepsis, meningitis and pneumonia
- hemodynamic significant patent ductus arteriosus for which medical intervention or surgical ligation is needed
- necrotising enterocolitis (NEC), diagnosed at surgery, autopsy or by radiographyic finding of pneumotosis intestinalis or hepatobiliary gas (Bell stage II)
- gastrointestinal bleeding
- isolated gastrointestinal perforation diagnosed on abdominal radiography
- intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) and/or periventricular leucomalacia (PVL), including grading on cerebral ultrasonography according to protocol defined by Ment et.al.[51]
- retinopathy of prematurity, including grading following international classification[52]

- weight gain, head circumference and length gain at 36 weeks PMA
- long-term health and neurodevelopmental sequelae, assessed at 2 years CGA:
    - readmissions since first discharge home
    - weight, length and head circumference at 24 months c.a.
    - Bayley Scales of Infant Development III, Mental Developmental Index and Psychomotor Developmental Index
    - cerebral palsy and severity of cerebral palsy using gross motor function classification system
    - hearing loss requiring hearing aids
    - blindness
    - behavioural problems (child behaviour checklist)

All primary and secondary endpoints are measured as part of standard usual care in the Netherlands and will be derived from the charts of the patients by the investigators.

7. DATA COLLECTION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

7.1 Baseline characteristics

Baseline characteristics are collected prior to inclusion and randomization with respect to the following baseline characteristics: demographic details and patient characteristics, such as gestational age, small for gestational age, antenatal problems, antenatal steroids, surfactant therapy, mode of delivery, resuscitation details, Apgar scores, presence of IVH/PVL, and occurrence of PDA. Base line characteristics on ventilator settings, gas exchange will be collected on day of randomization.

7.2 Co-interventions

Timing, dose and duration of all co-interventions, such as methylxanthines, diuretics, bronchodilators/inhalation corticosteroids and inhaled nitric oxide, as well as the ventilation mode with the ventilator settings will be recorded and analyzed.

7.3 Statistical analysis

Normally distributed data will be presented as mean ± standard deviations, not-normally distributed data as medians and (interquartile) ranges. Categorical data will be analysed using the Chi-square test. Continuous data will be analysed using the Student's *t* test or Mann-Whitney test as appropriate. Both intention-to-treat and per-protocol analysis will be employed. The effect of hydrocortisone on the primary outcome death or BPD will be assessed by multi-variable logistic regression analysis including possible confounders. Statistical significance is set at $p < 0.05$.

8. SAFETY REPORTING

8.1 Section 10 WMO (Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen)

In accordance to section 10, subsection 1, of the Dutch WMO, the investigator will inform the subjects and the reviewing accredited METC (*Medisch Ethische Toetsingscommissie*) if anything occurs, on the basis of which it appears that the disadvantages of participation may be significantly greater than was foreseen in the research proposal. The study will be suspended pending further review by the accredited METC, except insofar as suspension would jeopardise the subjects' health. The investigator will take care that all subjects are kept informed.

8.2 Adverse and serious adverse events (SAE)

Adverse events are defined as any undesirable experience occurring to a subject during a clinical trial, whether or not considered related to the investigational drug. All adverse events reported spontaneously by the subject's parents or caregivers or observed by the investigator or his staff will be recorded. A **serious adverse event** is any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose

- results in death;
- is life threatening (at the time of the event);
- requires hospitalization or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalization;
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity;
- is a congenital anomaly or birth defect (not applicable in this trial);
- is a new event of the trial likely to affect the safety of the subjects, such as an unexpected outcome of an adverse reaction, lack of efficacy of an IMP used for the treatment of a life threatening disease, major safety finding from a newly completed animal study, etc.

All SAEs will be reported to the Data Monitoring Committee and to the accredited METC that approved the protocol, according to the requirements of that METC.

8.2.1 Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSAR)

Adverse reactions are all untoward and unintended responses to an investigational product related to any dose administered.

Unexpected adverse reactions are adverse reactions, of which the nature, or severity, is not consistent with the applicable product information (e.g. Investigator's Brochure for an unapproved IMP or Summary of Product Characteristics (SPC) for an authorised medicinal product).

The Steering Committee will report expedited the following SUSARs through the web portal *ToetsingOnline* to the METC:

- SUSARs that have arisen in the clinical trial that was assessed by the METC;
- SUSARs that have arisen in other clinical trials of the same sponsor and with the same medicinal product, and that could have consequences for the safety of the subjects involved in the clinical trial that was assessed by the METC.

The remaining SUSARs are recorded in an overview list (line-listing) that will be submitted once every half year to the METC. This line-listing provides an overview of all SUSARs from the study medicine, accompanied by a brief report highlighting the main points of concern. The expedited reporting of SUSARs through the web portal *ToetsingOnline* is sufficient as notification to the competent authority.

The Steering Committee will report expedited all SUSARs to the competent authorities in other Member States, according to the requirements of the Member States.

The expedited reporting will occur not later than 15 days after the Steering Committee has first knowledge of the adverse reactions. For fatal or life threatening cases the term will be maximal 7 days for a preliminary report with another 8 days for completion of the report.

8.2.2 Annual safety report

In addition to the expedited reporting of SUSARs, the Steering Committee will submit, once a year throughout the clinical trial, a safety report to the accredited METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board and competent authorities of the concerned Member States.

This safety report consists of:

- a list of all suspected (unexpected or expected) serious adverse reactions, along with an aggregated summary table of all reported serious adverse reactions, ordered by organ system, per study;
- a report concerning the safety of the subjects, consisting of a complete safety analysis and an evaluation of the balance between the efficacy and the harmfulness of the medicine under investigation.

8.3 Follow-up of adverse events

All adverse events will be followed until they have abated, or until a stable situation has been reached. Depending on the event, follow up may require additional tests or medical procedures as indicated, and/or referral to the general physician or a medical specialist. All infants will participate in the usual NICU follow-up program. This program is targeted at evaluating and coordinating diagnostic procedures and treatment of all prematurity related problems, in close cooperation with regional and local pediatricians.

8.4 Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will conduct reviews of patient safety presented initially on hydrocortisone vs. placebo basis. Data summaries for the DMC will be prepared by a statistician who is not a member of the investigating team. Formal interim analyses will be conducted when approximately 25%, 50% and 75% of the anticipated outcome data are available. The DMC will have access to all safety data and will be in a position to make recommendations to the trial's Steering Committee - should a risk to the safety of participants arise. This safety data will include, but not be restricted to, serious

adverse events and the safety outcomes listed as secondary outcomes. The results of the interim analyses will remain confidential – only the unblinded statistician will have access to the unblinded analyses. If the DMC recommends modification or cessation of the study protocol, this will be discussed with the Steering Committee, who will make the decision. The DMC will be composed of 5 individuals with expertise and extensive experience in newborn ventilation, trial management or statistics. The Steering Committee will propose a detailed mandate and review this with the DMC, from the outset. None of the members will be from institutions represented in the study. The DMC will report to the Steering Committee with whom the onus of early closure will ultimately reside. Both the DMC and the Steering Committee will be informed on the implications of recent information on premature stopping of trials.

9. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

9.1 Regulation statement

The study will be conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki[53] and in accordance with the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO).

9.2 Recruitment and informed consent

Patients will be recruited and their parents will be informed and asked for consent by the attending paediatricians. Informed written consent must be obtained from the parents prior to randomisation for the study. The patient information letter and informed consent are provided in section I of the study dossier. The right of a parent or patient to refuse participation without giving reasons will be respected. The parents will remain free to withdraw their child at any time from the study without consequences for further treatment.

9.3 Benefits and risks assessment, group relatedness

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or in combination with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and will not be combined with other drugs that are known to increase the risk for these adverse effects. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

9.4 Compensation for injury

The sponsor/investigator has a liability insurance which is in accordance with article 7, subsection 6 of the WMO. The sponsor (also) has an insurance which is in accordance with the legal requirements in the Netherlands (Article 7 WMO and the Measure regarding Compulsory Insurance for Clinical Research in Humans of 23rd June 2003). This insurance provides cover for damage to research subjects through injury or death caused by the study.

1. € 450.000,-- (i.e. four hundred and fifty thousand Euro) for death or injury for each subject who participates in the Research;
2. € 3.500.000,-- (i.e. three million five hundred thousand Euro) for death or injury for all subjects who participate in the Research;
3. € 5.000.000,-- (i.e. five million Euro) for the total damage incurred by the organization for all damage disclosed by scientific research for the Sponsor as 'verrichter' in the meaning of said Act in each year of insurance coverage.

The insurance applies to the damage that becomes apparent during the study or within 4 years after the end of the study.

9.5 Incentives

Participants will not receive a financial compensation for participation as an incentive.

10. ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS AND PUBLICATION

10.1 Handling and storage of data and documents

Datamanagement will be implemented according to Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines. Patient data will be entered by way of an eCRF in a central GCP proof internet based database to facilitate on-site data-entry. Security is guaranteed with login names, login codes and encrypted data transfer. An experienced datamanager will maintain the database and check the information in the database for completeness, consistency and plausibility.

The data of all subjects will be coded and this coding will not be retraceable to the individual patient. The key to this coding is safeguarded by the investigator. A limited number of people have access to the source data. These are the principal investigator, investigating doctor and investigating personnel. Personal data are only processed by the researchers or by those who fall directly under their authority. In addition, the study monitor, quality assurance auditor, employees from the METC and the Health Care Inspectorate of the Ministry of Health, welfare and Sport (Nederlandse Inspectie voor de Gezondheidszorg) have access to the source data. All are subject to the pledge of confidentiality. Data and human material will be stored for 15 years strictly confidential.

10.2 Amendments

Amendments are changes made to the trial after a favourable opinion by the accredited METC has been given. All amendments will be notified to the METC that gave a favourable opinion. All substantial amendments will be notified to the METC and to the competent authority. Non-substantial amendments will not be notified to the accredited METC and the competent authority, but will be recorded and filed by the Steering Committee.

10.3 Annual progress report

If requested, an annual progress report of the progress of the trial will be provided to the accredited METC. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first subject, numbers of subjects included and numbers of subjects that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments. In case the study is ended prematurely, the investigator will notify the accredited METC, including the reasons for the premature termination. Within one year after the end of the study, the

investigator/sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited METC.

10.4 Public disclosure and publication policy

The study will be registered in the EUDRACT, the website of the Dutch National Competent Authority, the 'Centrale Commissie Mensgebonden Onderzoek' (CCMO), Dutch public trial registry, part of the WHO registry. The results of the study will be published in peer-reviewed international medical journals. In addition, the results of the study will be used for development and implementation of a guideline on treatment of BPD, which will benefit future patients.

11. Organisation

Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is the main policy and decision making committee of the study and has final responsibility for the scientific conduct of the study. It will be composed of representatives of the sponsors, of the investigators of the participating centres and of the MCRN. The specific tasks of the Steering Committee are:

- Approve the study protocol
- Approve necessary changes in the protocol based on considerations of feasibility
- Act upon recommendations of the Data Monitoring Committee
- Review performance reports of the study sites
- Resolve operational problems brought before it by the project manager
- Approve study reports and papers for publication.

Data Monitoring Committee

An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will be created specifically for this trial. The DMC will act in advisory capacity to the Steering Committee . See Paragraph 8.4 for a description of the membership, tasks and responsibilities of the DMC.

Clinical Project Manager / Central Study Coordinator

An experienced clinical project manager (CPM) from MCRN will manage the quality of the study according to the Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines, supervise the data monitoring process, and verify the quality of conduct of all study personnel. The CPM and/or clinical research associate (CRA) will arrange that the study personnel is adequately trained in GCP and study protocol, where needed. The CPM meets regularly with the CRA, data managers, the Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC), financial departments of study centers, and all other relevant parties to assure study progress, quality and financials are according to planning. The CPM will coordinate regulatory authority and ethics committee submissions. The CPM provides regularly an overall study status report to the Steering Committee

Study Monitoring

The study will be monitored by an experienced monitor from MCRN throughout its duration by means of personal visits to the Investigator's facilities and through other communications (e.g., telephone calls, written correspondence).

Monitoring visits will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times periodically throughout the study and at frequency deemed appropriate for the study.

These visits will be conducted to evaluate the progress of the study, ensure the rights and wellbeing of the subjects are protected, check that the reported clinical study data are accurate, complete and verifiable from source documents, and the conduct of the study is in

compliance with the approved protocol and amendments, GCP and applicable national regulatory requirements. A monitoring visit will include a review of the essential clinical study documents (regulatory documents, CRFs, source documents, drug disposition records, subject informed consent forms, etc.) as well as discussion on the conduct of the study with the Investigator and staff. The Investigator and staff should be available during these visits to facilitate the review of the clinical study records and resolve/document any discrepancies found during the visit.

Quality Assurance Audits and Inspections

The Sponsor's (or an authorized representative's) Quality Assurance department may conduct audits of all aspects of the clinical study either during the study or after the study has been completed. By participating this trial the investigator agree to this requirement.

The clinical study may also be subject to inspection by regulatory authorities as well as the accredited Medical Ethical Committee/ Competent authority to ascertain that the study is being or has been conducted in accordance with protocol requirements, GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements.

12. REFERENCES

1. Lemons JA, Bauer CR, Oh W, Korones SB, Papile LA, Stoll BJ, et al. Very low birth weight outcomes of the National Institute of Child health and human development neonatal research network, January 1995 through December 1996. NICHD Neonatal Research Network. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E1.

2. Hentschel J, Berger TM, Tschopp A, Muller M, Adams M, Bucher HU. Population-based study of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight infants in Switzerland. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2005;164:292-297.

3. Kinsella JP, Greenough A, Abman SH. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Lancet.* 2006;367:1421-1431.

4. Doyle LW. Respiratory function at age 8-9 years in extremely low birthweight/very preterm children born in Victoria in 1991-1992. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2006;41:570-576.

5. Doyle LW, Faber B, Callanan C, Freezer N, Ford GW, Davis NM. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight subjects and lung function in late adolescence. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:108-113.

6. Jacob SV, Coates AL, Lands LC, MacNeish CF, Riley SP, Hornby L, et al. Long-term pulmonary sequelae of severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Pediatr.* 1998;133:193-200.

7. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Chetcuti PA, Cox S, Lenney W, et al. Home oxygen status and rehospitalisation and primary care requirements of infants with chronic lung disease. *Arch Dis Child.* 2002;86:40-43.

8. Russell RB, Green NS, Steiner CA, Meikle S, Howse JL, Poschman K, et al. Cost of hospitalization for preterm and low birth weight infants in the United States. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e1-e9.

9. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, et al. Preschool healthcare utilisation related to home oxygen status. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2006;91:F337-F341.

10. Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, Vohr BR, Poole WK, Tyson JE, et al. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:798-804.

11. Dammann O, Leviton A, Bartels DB, Dammann CE. Lung and brain damage in preterm newborns. Are they related? How? Why? *Biol Neonate.* 2004;85:305-313.

12. Short EJ, Kirchner HL, Asaad GR, Fulton SE, Lewis BA, Klein N, et al. Developmental sequelae in preterm infants having a diagnosis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: analysis using a severity-based classification system. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:1082-1087.

13. Short EJ, Klein NK, Lewis BA, Fulton S, Eisengart S, Kercsmar C, et al. Cognitive and academic consequences of bronchopulmonary dysplasia and very low birth weight: 8-year-old outcomes. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112:e359.

14. Lewis BA, Singer LT, Fulton S, Salvator A, Short EJ, Klein N, et al. Speech and language outcomes of children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Commun Disord.* 2002;35:393-406.

15. Wang B, Chen Y, Zhang J, Li J, Guo Y, Hailey D. A preliminary study into the economic burden of cerebral palsy in China. *Health Policy.* 2008;87:223-234.

16. Hoving MA, Evers SM, Ament AJ, van Raak EP, Vles JS. Intractable spastic cerebral palsy in children: a Dutch cost of illness study. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2007;49:397-398.

17. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2004;53:57-59.

18. Beecham J, O'Neill T, Goodman R. Supporting young adults with hemiplegia: services and costs. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2001;9:51-59.

19. Carlton DP, Albertine KH, Cho SC, Lont M, Bland RD. Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. *J Appl Physiol.* 1997;83:1307-1317.

20. Ferreira PJ, Bunch TJ, Albertine KH, Carlton DP. Circulating neutrophil concentration and respiratory distress in premature infants. *J Pediatr.* 2000;136:466-472.

21. Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001;163:1723-1729.

22. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Early postnatal (<96 hours) corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001146.

23. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Delayed (>3 weeks) postnatal corticosteroids for chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001145.

24. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Moderately early (7-14 days) postnatal corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001144.

25. Onland W, De Jaegere APMC, Offringa M, van Kaam AHLC. Effects of a higher versus a lower dexamethasone dose on pulmonary and neurodevelopmental sequelae in preterm infants at risk for chronic lung disease: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 2008;122:92-101.

26. Onland W, Offringa M, De Jaegere AP, van Kaam AH. Finding the optimal postnatal dexamethasone regimen for preterm infants at risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a systematic review of placebo-controlled trials. *Pediatrics.* 2009;123:367-377.

27. Eichenwald EC, Stark AR. Are postnatal steroids ever justified to treat severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2007;92:F334-F337.

28. Barrington KJ. The adverse neuro-developmental effects of postnatal steroids in the preterm infant: a systematic review of RCTs. *BMC Pediatr.* 2001;1:1.

29. Jobe AH. Postnatal corticosteroids for preterm infants--do what we say, not what we do. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:1349-1351.

30. American Academy of Pediatrics,Committee on Fetus and Newborn,and Canadian Paediatric Society,Fetus and Newborn Committee. Postnatal corticosteroids to treat or prevent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:330-338.

31. Halliday HL. Guidelines on neonatal steroids. *Prenat Neonat Med.* 2001;6:371-373.

32. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Horbar JD, Carpenter JH, Lee SK, Ohlsson A. Changes in the use of postnatal steroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia in 3 large neonatal networks. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e1328-e1335.

33. Shinwell ES, Lerner-Geva L, Lusky A, Reichman B. Less postnatal steroids, more bronchopulmonary dysplasia. A population-based study in very low birth weight infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 7 A.D.;92:F30-F33.

34. Shinwell ES, Karplus M, Bader D, Dollberg S, Gur I, Weintraub Z, et al. Neonatologists are using much less dexamethasone. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2003;88:F432-F433.

35. Huang CC, Lin HR, Liang YC, Hsu KS. Effects of neonatal corticosteroid treatment on hippocampal synaptic function. *Pediatr Res.* 2007;62:267-270.

36. Rademaker KJ, de Vries LS, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Grobbee DE, van BF. Postnatal hydrocortisone treatment for chronic lung disease in the preterm newborn and long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2008;93:F58-F63.

37. Sinkin RA, Dweck HS, Horgan MJ, Gallaher KJ, Cox C, Maniscalco WM, et al. Early dexamethasone-attempting to prevent chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2000;105:542-548.

38. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, Lin HM. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1999;104:1258-1263.

39. Biswas S, Buffery J, Enoch H, Bland M, Markiewicz M, Walters D. Pulmonary effects of triiodothyronine (T3) and hydrocortisone (HC) supplementation in preterm

infants less than 30 weeks gestation: results of the THORN trial--thyroid hormone replacement in neonates. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53:48-56.

40. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, Aucott SW, Thilo EH, Mammel MC, et al. Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a multicenter trial. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1649-1657.

41. Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, Saarela T, Nikolajev K, Andersson S, et al. Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:632-637.

42. Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, Forziati V, Laforgia N, Esposito L, et al. Early low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Neonatology.* 2007;91:217-221.

43. Watterberg KL, Shaffer ML, Mishefske MJ, Leach CL, Mammel MC, Couser RJ, et al. Growth and neurodevelopmental outcomes after early low-dose hydrocortisone treatment in extremely low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:40-48.

44. Lodygensky GA, Rademaker K, Zimine S, Gex-Fabry M, Lieftink AF, Lazeyras F, et al. Structural and functional brain development after hydrocortisone treatment for neonatal chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2005;116:1-7.

45. Rademaker KJ, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Venema MM, van BF, Beek FJ, et al. Neonatal hydrocortisone treatment: neurodevelopmental outcome and MRI at school age in preterm-born children. *J Pediatr.* 2007;150:351-357.

46. van der Heide-Jalving M, Kamphuis PJ, van der Laan MJ, Bakker JM, Wiegant VM, Heijnen CJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of neonatal glucocorticoid therapy: is hydrocortisone an alternative to dexamethasone? *Acta Paediatr.* 2003;92:827-835.

47. Eimers D. Twist rond de couveuze. NRC Handelsblad . 19-5-2007.

48. Karemaker R, Heijnen CJ, Veen S, Baerts W, Samsom J, Visser GH, et al. Differences in behavioral outcome and motor development at school age after neonatal treatment for chronic lung disease with dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone. *Pediatr Res.* 2006;60:745-750.

49. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Gettner P, Hale E, Collins M, Hensman A, et al. Impact of a physiologic definition on bronchopulmonary dysplasia rates. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1305-1311.

50. Walsh MC, Wilson-Costello D, Zadell A, Newman N, Fanaroff A. Safety, reliability, and validity of a physiologic definition of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Perinatol.* 2003;23:451-456.

51. Ment LR, Bada HS, Barnes P, Grant PE, Hirtz D, Papile LA, et al. Practice parameter: neuroimaging of the neonate: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurology.* 2002;58:1726-1738.

52. The International Classification of Retinopathy of Prematurity revisited. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:991-999.

53. World Medical Association. Decleration of Helsinki. Tokyo . 2004.

APPENDIX 1

Afdeling Neonatologie

STUDIE MEDICATIE SCHEMA

voor: **[Klik hier en typ naam]**

geboren op: [Klik hier en typ geboortedatum]

Gewicht: kg.

startdatum: 3-jan-11

	Dagdosis per lichaamsgewicht	Frequentie	mg/dosis
3-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
4-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
5-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
6-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
7-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
8-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
9-jan-11	5 mg/kg/dg	4 x	0 mg.
10-jan-11	3.75 mg/kg/dg	3 x	0 mg.
11-jan-11	3.75 mg/kg/dg	3 x	0 mg.
12-jan-11	3.75 mg/kg/dg	3 x	0 mg.
13-jan-11	3.75 mg/kg/dg	3 x	0 mg.
14-jan-11	3.75 mg/kg/dg	3 x	0 mg.

	Dagdosis per lichaamsgewicht	Frequentie	mg/dosis
15-jan-11	2.5 mg/kg/dg	2 x	0 mg.
16-jan-11	2.5 mg/kg/dg	2 x	0 mg.
17-jan-11	2.5 mg/kg/dg	2 x	0 mg.
18-jan-11	2.5 mg/kg/dg	2 x	0 mg.
19-jan-11	2.5 mg/kg/dg	2 x	0 mg.
20-jan-11	1.25 mg/kg/dg	1 x	0 mg.
21-jan-11	1.25 mg/kg/dg	1 x	0 mg.
22-jan-11	1.25 mg/kg/dg	1 x	0 mg.
23-jan-11	1.25 mg/kg/dg	1 x	0 mg.
24-jan-11	1.25 mg/kg/dg	1 x	0 mg.

Opmerkingen: [Klik hier en typ opmerkingen]

Naam arts: [Klik hier en typ naam arts]

sein: [Klik hier en typ seinnummer]

Paraaf: .....

APPENDIX 2

Oxygen reduction test

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) can be classified in to mild, moderate or severe depending on the amount and duration of supplemental oxygen and the level of respiratory support. If a patient has received supplemental oxygen for more than 28 d (FiO_2 > 0.21 for more than 12 hours each day) and is receiving no extra oxygen at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA), he or she is classified as having mild BPD. If the oxygen need at 36 weeks PMA is between 0.21 and 0.30, BPD is classified as moderate and in case of a FiO_2 > 0.30 and/or receiving continuous positive airway pressure (nCPAP)/mechanical ventilation as severe.

It is important to realize that the duration of supplemental oxygen is highly dependent on target ranges of transcutaneous oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and the alertness of the clinician to actively wean oxygen delivery.

To make sure that patients receive supplemental oxygen for pulmonary reasons and to standardize the amount of oxygen to predefined and uniform SpO_2 targets, Walsh et al. developed a so-called oxygen reduction test at 36 weeks PMA. Patients are eligible for testing if they need a FiO_2 between 0.21 and 0.30 to maintain the SpO_2 between 90-96% ***or*** if they receive a FiO_2> 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 > 96%. Patients supported with nasal cannulae (flow not nCPAP) without supplemental oxygen, and patients treated with nCPAP/mechanical ventilation or with a FiO_2 > 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 < 96% do not need additional testing, and are, respectively, classified as having mild and severe BPD.

The oxygen reduction test

Indications:

- FiO_2 > 0.21 and < 0.30 with oxygen saturation ranges between 90% and 96%

- FiO_2 > 0.30 with a oxygen saturation range above 96%

Methods:

The patient is placed in supine position and the test is initiated 30 minutes after a feeding. The supplemental oxygen requirement will be gradually weaned to room air while monitoring SpO_2. The diagnosis moderate BPD can be rejected when the SpO_2 remain above ≥ 88% in room air during 1 hour without apnea or bradycardia.

The diagnosis moderate BPD is confirmed if the saturation goes below 80% during >1minute or remains between 80-87% during > 5 minutes. All occurrences of movement artifact (defined as visible motion of the infant together with loss of pleythsmograph signal from the monitor) are recorded and corresponding saturation values are to be deleted.

The test contains 4 phases

Phase 1: Baseline evaluation

For 15 minutes heart rate, respiratory rate, SpO_2, number of apnea (cessation of breathing > 20 seconds) and bradycardia (hartrate < 80/min during > 10 sec) will be collected.

Phase 2: Oxygen reduction

The supplemental oxygen will be weaned by 2% to room air, after which the flow will be weaned with 0.1 L/min to 0 L/min; The nasal cannulae will be removed from the nares, but not removed from the face.

Phase 3: Observation period

For the period of 1 hour the heart rate, respiratory rate, and SpO_2 in room air will be registered. In case of a desaturation below 80% for > 1 minute or saturation between 80-87% for > 5 minutes, the supplemental oxygen will be restarted and the test will be aborted.

Phase 4: Back to situation before the test

The level of supplemental oxygen and flow will be reset to the status before the test.

2068 PROTOCOL

2069 **Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm**

2070 **infants: the SToP-BPD study**

2071 **A multicenter randomised placebo controlled trial**

Protocol ID	Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study
Short title	**Hydrocortisone for bronchopulmonary dysplasia**
Version	3
Date	16 mei 2011
Principal investigator	**Dr. A.H.L.C. van Kaam** Department of Neonatology (Room H3-228) Emma Children's Hospital AMC PO Box 22700, 1100 DD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Tel: +31-20-5663971, Fax: +31-20-6965099 Email: a.h.vankaam@amc.uva.nl
Sponsor	Academic Medical Center Meibergdreef 9 1105 AZ Amsterdam
Study Coördinator	Medicines for Children Research Network (MCRN)
Pharmacy	ACE Pharmaceuticals BV Schepenveld 41, NL-3891 ZK, Zeewolde
Co-investigators AMC	**Prof. Dr. M. Offringa** Department of Pediatric Clinical Epidemiology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam **Drs. A. P. De Jaegere** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam

	Drs. W. Onland Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam The Netherlands
Co-investigator VUmc	**Dr. M.M. van Weissenbruch** Department of Neonatology Free University Medical Center Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCG	**Dr. P.H. Dijk** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Groningen Groningen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCN	**Dr. A.F. van Heijst** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Nijmegen Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCU	**Dr. K. J. Rademaker** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center/Wilhelmina Children's Hospital, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator EMCR	**Drs. A. Kroon** Department of Neonatology Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam Rotterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator LUMC	**Dr. A.B. Te Pas** Department of Neonatology Leiden University Medical Center Leiden, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MUMC	**Dr. B.W. Kramer** Department of Neonatology Maastricht University Medical Center

	Maastricht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MMC	**Prof. Dr. S. Bambang Oetomo**
	Department of Neonatology
	Maxima Medical Center
	Veldhoven, The Netherlands.
Co-investigator Isala klinieken	**Dr. H.L. van Straaten**
	Department of Neonatology
	Isala Medical Center
	Zwolle, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UZA	***Dr. H. Blom***
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Antwerpen
	Antwerpen, Belgium
Co-investigator UZL	***Dr A. Debeer***
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair ziekenhuis Leuven
	Leuven, Belgium
Co-investigator ZOL	***Dr C. Theyskens***
	Department of Neonatology
	Ziekenhuis Oost-Limburg
	Genk, Belgium
Co-investigator CHUC	***Dr E. Cavatorta***
	Department of Neonatology
	Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Charleroi
	Charleroi, Belgium
Co-investigator UZB	***Dr. F. Cools***
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel
	Brussel, Belgium

2072

2073

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND RELEVANT DEFINITIONS

ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
BPD	BronchoPulmonary Dysplasia
BW	Birth Weight
CDP	Continuous Distension Pressure
CGA	Corrected Gestational Age
CP	Cerebral Palsy
DNRN	Dutch Neonatal Research Netwerk; in Dutch: Nederlands Neonataal Research Netwerk (NNRN)
DMC	Data Monitoring & Safety Committee
ESEMC	External Safety and Efficacy Monitoring Committee
GA	Gestational Age
HFO	High Frequency Oscillation
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
IVH	IntraVentricular Haemorrhage
MAwP	Mean Airway Pressure
METC	Medical research ethics committee (MREC); in Dutch: Medisch Ethische Toetsing Commissie
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NEC	Necrotising EnteroColitis
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NICHD	National Institutes for Child Health and Human Development
NNT	Number Needed to Treat
NVK	Dutch Society of Pediatricians; in Dutch: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kindergeneeskunde
PDA	Persistent Ductus Arteriosus
PMA	PostMenstrual Age
PNA	PostNatal Age
PVL	PeriVentricular Leucomalacia
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RI	Respiratory Index
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SD	Standard Deviation
Sponsor	The sponsor is the party that commissions the organisation of performance of the research, for example a pharmaceutical company, academic hospital, scientific organisation or investigator. A party that provides funding for a study but does not commission it is not regarded as the sponsor, but referred to as a subsidising party.
VLBW	Very Low Birth Weight
WMO	Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act; in Dutch: Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen

SUMMARY

Background: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that treatment of chronically ventilated preterm infants after the first week of life with dexamethasone reduces the incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). However, there are concerns that its use may increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome. Hydrocortisone has been suggested as an alternative therapy. So far no RCT has investigated its efficacy when administered after the first week of life to ventilated preterm infants.

Objective: To establish the efficacy of hydrocortisone given after one week of life to reduce the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD in chronically ventilated preterm infants.

Study design: Randomised double blind placebo controlled multicenter study.

Study population: Very low birth weight infants (GA<30weeks and/or BW<1250grams), ventilator dependent at a postnatal age of 7 – 14 days.

Intervention: Administration of hydrocortisone or placebo during a 22 day tapering schedule.

Outcome parameters: Primary outcome measure is survival free of BPD at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA). Secondary outcomes are short term effects on the pulmonary condition, adverse effects during hospitalization, and long-term neurodevelopmental sequelae assessed at 2 years corrected gestational age (CGA).

Burden, benefit and risks associated with participation; group relatedness:

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

1. BACKGROUND

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) is the most common complication of premature birth, with a reported incidence of 8% to 35%.[1,2] BPD is characterized by chronic respiratory distress, the need for prolonged respiratory support, an increased risk of recurrent pulmonary infections, airway hyperreactivity during the first years of life[3] and life-long alterations in lung function.[4-6] Patients with established BPD have high rates of readmissions and utilization of health services resulting in tremendous societal costs compared to children without BPD.[7-9] Furthermore, BPD is considered an important risk factor for adverse neurodevelopmental outcome after premature birth[10-14] with life-long economic and social consequences.[15-18]

In addition to direct mechanical injury, caused by artificial ventilation and oxygen toxicity, pulmonary inflammation has been identified as an important mediator in the development of BPD.[19-21] This is the rationale for treating patients with glucocorticoids, a well known anti-inflammatory agent. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) summarized in several systematic reviews have shown that postnatal systemic glucocorticoids, mainly dexamethasone, reduce the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD in ventilated preterm infants.[22-24] Furthermore, systemic glucocorticoids seem to be most effective when administered in a time frame of 7 to 14 days postnatal age, the so-called moderately early treatment onset.[25,26] However, initiating dexamethasone treatment in the first days of life seems to be associated with an increased the risk of cerebral palsy (CP). Although this complication has not been reported by RCTs investigating dexamethasone treatment initiated after the first week of life, these alarming reports have resulted in a general concern on the use of dexamethasone in preterm infants.[27-29] Based on this concern, the American Academy of

Pediatrics, Canadian Paediatric Society, and the European Association of Perinatal Medicine have stated that clinical trials should be performed to investigate the use of alternative anti-inflammatory glucocorticoids, such as the less potent glucocorticoid hydrocortisone.[30,31]

Despite the ongoing concerns on their use, systemic glucocorticoids are still used in approximately 10% of the preterm infants at risk for BPD.[32-34] Dexamethasone is still the most widely used glucocorticoid drug, but its dose has been significantly reduced and administration is often postponed until the 3rd or 4th week of life.[27]

As an alternative, many clinicians have started to use hydrocortisone. Animal data suggest that hydrocortisone has a less detrimental effect on the brain than dexamethasone.[35] However, no placebo controlled RCT has investigated the use of hydrocortisone after the first week in life in ventilator dependent preterm infants.[36] Six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] These findings are supported by several historical cohort studies, showing no increased risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome in hydrocortisone treated infants.[44-46]

In most Dutch Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs) preterm infants who are ventilator-dependent in the second week of life are no longer treated with glucocorticoids. Infants are kept on the ventilator allowing spontaneous recovery of lung function over time, sometimes supported by other interventions, such as diuretics and inhalation therapy. With this approach, some infants can be successfully weaned and extubated. Only those infants that

remain ventilator dependent after 3-4 weeks are treated with glucocorticoids, with the primary objective to wean and extubate.

Although this approach will undoubtedly result in successful extubation of most infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids, the question remains if this is also the best strategy in reducing the incidence of BPD in preterm infants ventilated after 7 days of life. This question seems justified and relevant because BPD, and not failure to extubate, is associated with adverse medium- and long-term outcome. This is the main reason why the primary outcome of this study is death or BPD and not failure to extubate.

The NICU at the University Medical Center Utrecht has historically used hydrocortisone for chronically ventilated preterm infants. Retrospective studies seem to indicate that hydrocortisone is effective in reducing BPD, without causing serious adverse effects. However, these findings need to be confirmed or refuted by a large randomized placebo controlled trial. Despite the absence of randomized evidence, three out of the 10 Dutch NICUs switched from dexamethasone to hydrocortisone. This diversity in treatment between NICUs is undesirable and has also been debated in the public press.[47] As a first step to resolve this diversity in treatment, all 10 Dutch NICUs have indicated that a RCT comparing hydrocortisone with placebo is urgently needed, an initiative that is also supported by the Dutch Society of Pediatricians (NVK), giving such a trial top priority. Since the NICUs which already use hydrocortisone are reluctant or refuse to prescribe dexamethasone as trial medication, a RCT comparing dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone is not possible.

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this

regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study.

Based on the current available evidence, the American Academy of Pediatrics has concluded that: (1) routine use of systemic dexamethasone for the prevention or treatment of CLD in infants with VLBW is not recommended; (2) outside the context of a randomized, controlled trial, the use of corticosteroids should be limited to exceptional clinical circumstances. Based on these recommendation ventilated preterm infants are no longer routinely treated with postnatal corticosteroids. Furthermore, in exceptional cases treatment is, in most cases, postponed until after the third week of life. Comparison of hydrocortisone to a placebo is therefore warranted because standard therapy in the second week of life (7-14 d after birth) is to wait for spontaneous recovery of lung function. In exceptional clinical circumstances treatment with a (rescue) open label glucocorticoids is still possible in the current study. Although based on the above, the *extra* risks for the patients in this study are probably limited, a data monitoring committee will closely monitor any possible adverse effects and risks, as also explained in paragraph 9.4.

2. OBJECTIVE

To investigate if hydrocortisone is safe and effective in reducing the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA in chronically ventilated preterm infants, as compared to placebo. This study **does not** aim to successfully extubate ventilator-dependent preterm infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids (i.e. hydrocortisone), but to use glucocorticoids as an early intervention (7-14 d after birth) to reduce the risk of death or BPD in these ventilator-dependent preterm infants. From this point of view the treatment strategy is fundamentally different from what is currently used in daily clinical practice.

3. STUDY DESIGN

Multicenter randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial with a total duration of 5 years conducted in 15 neonatal intensive care units in the Netherlands (n=10) and Belgium (n=5).

4. STUDY POPULATION

4.1 Population eligibility

Ventilated VLBW infants at high risk for BPD treated in a level III NICU

4.2 Inclusion criteria

Preterm infants with:

- a gestational age < 30 wks and/or birth weight < 1250 g
- ventilator dependency at 7-14 days PNA
- a respiratory index (RI = MAwP x FiO_2) of ≥ 3.5 for more than 12 h/day for at least 48 hours, ensuring adequate oxygen saturation (85-95%) and pCO_2 values in premature infants (5.0-7.5 kPa).

Note: these targets are used to ensure homogeneous assessment of MAwP and FiO_2 for patient inclusion among participating centres. After inclusion of the patient in the study, physicians are free to use local targets for oxygenation and ventilation.

4.3 Exclusion criteria

- chromosomal defects (e.g. trisomy 13, 18, 21)
- major **congenital** malformations that:
    - compromise lung function (e.g. surfactant protein deficiencies, congenital diaphragmatic hernia)
    - result in chronic ventilation (e.g. Pierre Robin sequence)
    - increase the risk of death or adverse neurodevelopmental outcome (congenital cerebral malformations)

      Note: intraventricular haemorrhages, periventricular leucomalacia and cerebral infarction are not considered **congenital** malformations and therefore are no exclusion criteria.
- Use of dexamethasone or hydrocortisone for the sole purpose of improving lung function and respiratory status prior to inclusion

Considerations

Although (suspected or proven) sepsis, pneumonia, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and patent ductus arteriosus (PDA) are well-known causes of respiratory failure, these diagnoses are know to be independent risk factors for developing BPD. Therefore, these diagnoses are **not** considered to be exclusion criteria. The following should be taken into consideration:

7. In ventilator-dependent cases of sepsis and pneumonia the attending physician may start antibiotics and await the effect on respiratory drive/ pulmonary status for 48 hours. If the patient meets the inclusion criteria after 48 h, he/she is eligible for inclusion.
8. *Trials studying the early use (initiated < 96 hours after birth) of corticosteroids have shown that treatment with corticosteroids may increase the risk of intestinal perforation. Speculating on the pathogenesis of this adverse effect, it has been suggested that the synchronous use of indomethacin and corticosteroids might explain this finding. However, trials starting dexamethasone between 7-14 d after life have **not** reported an increased risk of intestinal perforation, despite the fact that some of these patients were also treated for hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin. In other words, the evidence for a possible adverse effect of the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is weak. For this reason the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is **NOT** prohibited within the STOP-BPD trial. However, where possible in the time window of 7-14 days, we do encourage physicians to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA before randomizing the patient for the study. To make this feasible physicians are strongly encouraged to determine the presence of a hemodynamically significant PDA at day 7 of life. This way the patient can, if necessary according to the local protocol, still be treated with 2 courses of indomethacin / ibuprofen before day 14 of life.*
   *If there is an indication to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin/ibuprofen after randomization, study medication is **NOT** stopped. Yet, any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication or the occurrence of an intestinal perforation recorded in the case record form, will*

*automatically result in so-called **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4. Such an **Alert Procedure**. This will allow for a close and individual monitoring of possible adverse effects.*

9. If the physician considers extubation not an option because of the general condition of the infant (e.g. NEC with severe hemodynamic instability and severe abdominal distension) inclusion in the study can be postponed until the maximum of 14 days PNA.

4.4 Sample size calculation The primary outcome parameter is BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. The a priori risk of death or BPD in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation and ventilated in the second week of life is estimated at 60 – 70%. The meta-analysis on moderately early dexamethasone treatment estimated an absolute risk reduction (ARR) of 25% (NNT=4) compared with placebo.[24] However, there are no data currently available on the efficacy of hydrocortisone and the suggested cumulative dose in the present study is considerably lower compared to previously used dexamethasone doses. Since the shown efficacy of dexamethasone is dependent on the used doses in these trials[26], we would propose a more conservative approach, defining an ARR of 15% or more (NNT=7) as clinically relevant. With an estimated *a priori* risk for death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA of 60%, a type I error of 5% (2 tailed) and a power of 80% the number of patients to be included in each treatment arm would be 175 (total 350). Anticipating a 10% drop out of randomized patients, 200 patients need to be included in each treatment arm (total 400). Based on a retrospective analysis of ventilated preterm infants at day 7 of life in the majority of Dutch NICUs we expect a total of 200 eligible patients each year. With an estimated inclusion rate of 66% of eligible patients and an inclusion period of 3 years, a total of 400 patients should

be included in the study. For sample size calculation we used Nquery (Statistical Solutions Ltd., Cork, Ireland).

5. TREATMENT OF SUBJECTS

5.1. Therapeutic details

5.1.1 Preparation of the trial medication: The infants of the hydrocortisone group will receive hemisuccinate hydrocortisone 5mg/kg/day Q.I.D for 7 days, followed by 3.75 mg/kg/day T.I.D. for 5 days, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every 5 day. This leads to a total duration of therapy of 22 days and a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg hydrocortisone (see appendix 1). The infants in the control group receive saline placebo for the entire 22-day period in the same frequency as the hydrocortisone group. Both saline and hydrocortisone schedules will be calculated according to weight on the day of randomisation and not adjusted to the actual weight during the tapering schedule.

*5.1.2 Adjusting study medication for transient short-term adverse effects: previous studies on corticosteroids use in the second week of life (mainly dexamethasone) have reported that the following transient short term side-effects: hyperglycaemia, increased risk of infection, and hypertension. Hyperglycaemia and infection occur frequently at the NICU as co-morbidity of preterm birth and its treatment. There is extensive experience in treating these morbidities with, respectively, insulin and antibiotics. Although the incidence of hyperglycaemia and/or infection will be closely monitored (secondary endpoints), in case of an event, the study medication should **NOT** be adjusted.*

Hypertension is a much less common morbidity after preterm delivery and antihypertensive drugs are not routinely used in neonatal care. Corticosteroids induced hypertension is usually treated and resolved by reducing the dose. So, in case of hypertension, the study medication is

*lowered according to appendix 1 if no other treatable cause of hypertension can be identified. Hypertension is defined as a **systolic** blood pressure > 80 mmHg for infants 24-26 wks, > 90 mmHg for infants 26-28 wks, and > 100 mmHg for infants ≥ 28 wks. Data on the time, reason and dose adjustment will be collected. The presence of hypertension leading to adjustment of study medication will be reported via the **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4).*

*5.1.3 Stop criteria during study protocol medication (treatment failure): In general, the use of open label hydrocortisone during the 22 day treatment course is strongly discouraged. Open label hydrocortisone use **may be considered** in the following conditions:*

1. *The pulmonary condition is progressively deteriorating and the respiratory index ($MAwP \times FiO_2$) is >10 for more than 6 consecutive hours.*
2. *The pulmonary condition of the patient is stable (RI < 10) but not improving over time. In these circumstances open label hydrocortisone **may be considered** if the following conditions are met:*
    a. *Extubation was attempted (extubation trial) within 24 hours before considering open label treatment and this attempt failed.*
    b. *The patient is on study medication for **at least** 10 days (but preferably at a later time).*

The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study. At that point in time the study medication is stopped and the patient will be recorded as "treatment failure". In case of treatment failure the following data will be collected: timing of treatment failure, ventilator support and settings, type of open label medication, starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy. The patients will be followed as all other patients until the clinical endpoints occur or until end of follow up.

The use of open label hydrocortisone will be reported via the Alert Procedure *(see paragraph 9.4).*

5.1.4 Late rescue therapy outside study protocol (late rescue glucocorticoids): Patients still on mechanical ventilation after completion of the study medication, i.e. day 22, may be treated with open label hydrocortisone. *In such cases the physician should first attempt extubation before considering open label use. The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study (see appendix 1).* Data on the starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy are collected.

5.1.5 Anti-hypotensive therapy: In case of persistent hypotension, not (sufficiently) responding to first line treatment with intravascular volume expansion and inotropes (dopamine and/or dobutamine) *the use of hydrocortisone is allowed in a dose of 3 mg/kg/day for 5 days.* Treatment for hypotension will not be considered as treatment failure. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

5.1.6 Inhalation corticosteroids: There is currently insufficient evidence that inhaled corticosteroids will reduce the risk of death or BPD in preterm infants. Use of inhaled corticosteroids in the first weeks of life is therefore strongly discouraged. However, its use is not an exclusion criterion. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

5.2. Use of co-intervention

All randomized patients will be treated according to the guidelines of the individual NICUs. All participating NICUs explore treatable causes of ventilator dependency during the first week of life, such as patent ductus arteriosus, sepsis and pneumonia as much as possible and

treat these according to the department protocol. Although all of these conditions can be an alternative cause of respiratory failure, they are known risk factors for developing BPD and therefore are not considered exclusion criteria.

This trial will monitor the prognostic important co-interventions and conditions, as described in section 8.2.

6. INVESTIGATIONAL MEDICINAL PRODUCT

6.1 Name and description of investigational medicinal product

In this multicenter study the investigational medicinal product is hydrocortisone. A detailed description of hydrocortisone can be found in the summary of product characteristics (SPC) which is added to this protocol as a separate document.

6.2 Summary of findings from non-clinical studies

More details on both hydrocortisone and the placebo used in this study can be found in, respectively, the summary of product characteristics (SPC) and investigational medicinal product dossier (IMPD) both added to this protocol as separate documents. In addition to this information, animal studies have shown that hydrocortisone, in contrast to dexamethasone, did not increase the risk of adverse effects on the brain when compared to a placebo.[35]

6.3 Summary of findings from clinical studies

Hydrocortisone has several authorized indications as listed in the SPC on page 1. In preterm infants, hydrocortisone is used for the following indications: 1) primary or secondary deficiency of corticosteroids; 2) treatment of hypotension; and 3) anti-inflammatory drug in

developing bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). According to the SPC (page 1) only the first indication is authorized. The fact that hydrocortisone is used for other unauthorized indications is not exceptional, because off-label use of medication is more the rule than the exception in neonatology. In this study, hydrocortisone is used for its anti-inflammatory properties on the lungs of preterm infants at high risk for BPD ventilated in the second week of life, aiming to reduce the incidence of BPD. To date, six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] Use of hydrocortisone after the first week of life with a higher dose has been the standard of care in 4 of the 10 Dutch NICUs. The University Medical Center Utrecht has used hydrocortisone in an identical treatment schedule as this study for several decades. Several historical cohort studies have shown that hydrocortisone use for this indication (reduction of BPD) did not increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome.[44-46]

6.4 Summary of known and potential risks and benefits

As studies with hydrocortisone are limited, the assessment of risks and benefits are based on data obtained from previous RCTs investigating other corticosteroids (mainly dexamethasone) in ventilated preterm infants at risk for BPD. Based on these studies, hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal

perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

6.5 Description and justification of route of administration and dosage

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study. More details on the dose regiment and the route of administration can be found in paragraph 5.1.

6.6 Preparation and labelling of Investigational Medicinal Product

Preparation and labelling will be done according to relevant GMP guidelines. Hydrocortisone (Pharmachemie BV Holland) will be provided via the AMC pharmacy (Dr. M. Kemper) and the placebo will be manufactured by ACE Pharmaceuticals BV (Zeewolde, the Netherlands). The

SPC of hydrocortisone and the IMPD of the placebo are provided as separate documents. In addition, we have added an example of labels for the vials and boxes as separate documents.

6.7 Drug accountability

Drug accountability will be according to current GMP guidelines. The "kenniscentrum geneesmiddelen onderzoek" of the AMC pharmacy will take full responsibility and supervision of the drug accountability process.

7. METHODS

7.1 Randomisation, blinding and treatment allocation

Written informed consent has to be obtained from either parents or care-givers prior to randomisation. In case of ventilator dependency after day 7 of life with a suspected diagnosis of developing BPD, parents receive the study information as soon as possible allowing them sufficient time to consider participation. The actual decision to include the patient in the trial should be made between day 7 and 14 PNA. *Following inclusion and randomization, the first dose of study medication should be administered within 24 hours.* Randomization will be centrally controlled and web-based using a computer program designed for this study. This trial will be protected from selection bias by using concealed, stratified and blocked randomisation.

Randomisation will be per center and stratified according to gestational age stratum (Stratum A: < 27 weeks; Stratum B: ≥ 27 weeks), in order to achieve an equal distribution in both treatment arms. The allocation ratio will be 1:1 with block randomisation using variable block sizes. Multiple birth infants will be randomised independently, unless the parents or

caretakers explicitly demand that the siblings should be treated according to the same treatment arm. An automated mechanism to perform twin randomisation is in place.

The infants' parents and all members of the medical team, including investigators, remain blinded to group assignment throughout the study.

Patient characteristics, including gestational age, birth weight and respiratory status, will be collected from all eligible infants that are not included in the study. In addition, we will collect data on why the patients were not included. With this information we will assess possible bias in patient inclusion.

7.2 Withdrawal of individual subjects

Parents or caregivers can leave the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences.

Note: patients who are considered to have "treatment failure" based on the prespecified criteria (paragraph 5.1.3) are **NOT** withdrawn from the study, and remain in follow up.

7.3 Replacement of individual subjects after withdrawal

The number of withdrawn patients not marked as prespecified treatment failure (see section 7.2) will be replaced.

7.4 Follow-up of subjects withdrawn from treatment

Subjects withdrawn from the study will be treated according to the standard of care, including neurodevelopmental outcome assessment at the outpatient clinic.

7.5 Premature termination of the trial

An independent *Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)* will monitor the study on safety aspects (see section 9.4) and if necessary recommend termination of the study.

7.6 Breaking the randomization code

Unblinding is only performed in emergency situations where knowledge of the identity of the study drug is considered absolutely necessary for the clinical management of the subject. If local investigator or attending physician decides unblinding is essential, (s)he will make every effort to contact the PI before unblinding to discuss options. For this purpose a 24/7 reachable telephone service will be installed. Details of the unblinding procedure will be defined in the study specific working instructions.

7.7. Endpoints

7.7.1. Primary endpoint: the dichotomous variable *BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA*. BPD at 36 weeks PMA will be assessed according to the NIHCHD Consensus Statement defining normal oxygen saturation as 86%-94%. The severity of the BPD will be assessed as proposed by Jobe et.al.[21], since the severity of BPD has a high association with neurodevelopmental sequelae.[12] In case of supplemental oxygen delivery >21% and < 30% or low flow at 36 weeks PMA, the oxygen reduction test as described by Walsh et.al.[21,49,50] should be preformed. A positive oxygen reduction test has a high correlation with the risk on discharge home with oxygen, the length of hospital stay, and pulmonary morbidity requiring hospital readmission during the first year of life. For practical guidance on the use of the oxygen reduction test please go to appendix 2.

7.7.2. Secondary endpoints:

- treatment failure as defined in section 5.1.3

- mortality at 28 days PNA, 36 weeks PMA and at hospital discharge
- BPD at 28 days
- failure to extubate 3, 7, 14 and 21 days after initiating therapy
- duration of mechanical ventilation
- use of “rescue treatment” with hydrocortisone outside the study protocol
- total time on supplemental oxygen
- length of hospital stay
- incidence of hypertension, as defined in paragraph 5.1.2
- hyperglycaemia requiring the use of insulin therapy
- nosocomial infection, like sepsis, meningitis and pneumonia
- pulmonary hemorrhage, pneumothorax and pulmonary interstitial emphysema
- hemodynamic significant patent ductus arteriosus for which medical intervention or surgical ligation is needed
- necrotising enterocolitis (NEC), diagnosed at surgery, autopsy or by radiographic finding of pneumotosis intestinalis or hepatobiliary gas (Bell stage II)
- gastrointestinal bleeding
- isolated gastrointestinal perforation diagnosed on abdominal radiography
- intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) and/or periventricular leucomalacia (PVL), including grading on cerebral ultrasonography according to protocol defined by Ment et.al.[51]
- retinopathy of prematurity, including grading following international classification[52]
- weight, head circumference and length at 36 weeks PMA
- long-term health and neurodevelopmental sequelae, assessed at 2 years c.a.:

- readmissions since first discharge home
- weight, length and head circumference at 24 months c.a.
- Bayley Scales of Infant Development III, Mental Developmental Index and Psychomotor Developmental Index
- cerebral palsy and severity of cerebral palsy using gross motor function classification system
- hearing loss requiring hearing aids
- blindness
- behavioural problems (child behaviour checklist)

All primary and secondary endpoints are measured as part of standard usual care in the Netherlands and Belgium, and will be derived from the charts of the patients by the investigators.

8. DATA COLLECTION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

8.1 Baseline characteristics

Baseline characteristics are collected prior to inclusion and randomization with respect to the following baseline characteristics: demographic details and patient characteristics, such as gestational age, small for gestational age, antenatal problems, antenatal steroids, surfactant therapy, mode of delivery, resuscitation details, Apgar scores, presence of IVH/PVL, and occurrence of PDA. Base line characteristics on ventilator settings, gas exchange will be collected on day of randomization.

8.2 Co-interventions

Apart from the study medication all patients will receive standard care, including co-medication such as surfactant, inhaled nitric oxide. methylxanthines, vitamin A, antibiotics, antimycotic therapy, diuretics, ibuprofen/indomethacine, inotropes, and inhaled corticosteroids. These co-medications are prescribed on the basis of (inter)national guidelines and/or local protocols. Since the route of administration (e.g. oral or IV), the dose and frequency may vary continuously depending on the weight and the clinical condition of the patients, only name, start and stop date are recorded in the CRF. For all other drugs used during the admission data will be recorded according to GCP guidelines.

Also the ventilation mode with the ventilator settings will be recorded and analyzed.

8.3 Statistical analysis

Normally distributed data will be presented as mean ± standard deviations, not-normally distributed data as medians and (interquartile) ranges. Categorical data will be analysed using the Chi-square test. Continuous data will be analysed using the Student's *t* test or Mann-Whitney test as appropriate. Both intention-to-treat and per-protocol analysis will be employed. The effect of hydrocortisone on the primary outcome death or BPD will be assessed by multi-variable logistic regression analysis including possible confounders. Statistical significance is set at $p < 0.05$.

9. SAFETY REPORTING

9.1 Section 10 WMO (Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen)

In accordance with section 10, subsection 1, of the Dutch WMO, the investigator will inform the subjects' parents or caregivers and the reviewing accredited METC (*Medisch Ethische Toetsingscommissie*) if anything occurs, on the basis of which it appears that the disadvantages of participation may be significantly greater than was foreseen in the research

proposal. The study will be suspended pending further review by the accredited METC, except insofar as suspension would jeopardise the subjects' health. The investigator will ensure that all subjects' parents or caregivers are kept informed.

9.2 Adverse and serious adverse events (SAE)

Adverse events are defined as any undesirable experience occurring to a subject during a clinical trial, whether or not considered related to the investigational drug. All adverse events observed by the investigator or his staff will be recorded. A **serious adverse event** is any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose

- results in death;
- is life threatening (at the time of the event);
- requires hospitalization or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalization;
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity;
- is a congenital anomaly or birth defect (not applicable in this trial);
- *other important events that may jeopardize the safety of the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above.*

All SAEs will be reported, as described below (9.2.1), by the principle investigator to the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) and to the accredited METC that approved the protocol, according to the requirements of that METC.

<u>9.2.1 Context-specific SAE reporting</u>

This study population (critically ill preterm infants) has a high risk of serious complications (so-called "context-specific SAE's"), which are inherent to their vulnerable condition and unrelated to the intervention which is under evaluation in this trial.

These complications are included in the primary and secondary outcomes of this study and are recorded in the Case Report Form. This documentation will include the date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken if appropriate (with some complications a wait and see approach is warranted). Since these complications are highly interrelated and of longitudinal character, it is impossible to indicate an exact date for the resolution or stabilisation of each specific diagnosis. Therefore, we will use the date of discharge from the NICU for this purpose. As long as the child is admitted to the NICU, the complication will be classified as ongoing.

In light of the above, immediate and individual reporting of all these condition related complications will not enhance the safety of study. [1,2] *This is also in accordance with CCMO regulations (* http://www.ccmo-online.nl/main.asp?pid=25&sid=49&ssid=178 *)*

The context-specific SAEs that will be identified include the events listed under paragraph 7.7.2, on page 27 and 28 of the protocol.

Once a year, an overview of the aforementioned complications for each treatment arm and ordered by organ system will be presented to the DMC and METC. This overview will consist of the following information: name of the complication, date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken, date of discharge or ongoing.[53,54]

9.2.2 Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSAR)

Adverse reactions are all untoward and unintended responses to an investigational product related to any dose administered.

Unexpected adverse reactions are adverse reactions, of which the nature, or severity, is not consistent with the applicable product information (see SPC/IMPD) or the context-specific SAEs listed in paragraph 9.2.1.

*Any SUSAR should be reported, as soon as it occurs, to the principle investigator and the study coordinator via the study website (**Alert Procedure,** see paragraph 9.4). The PI will report expedited all SUSARs through the web portal ToetsingOnline to the METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board as well as to the competent authorities in other Member States, according to the requirements of the Member States.*
The expedited reporting will occur not later than 15 days after the PI has first knowledge of the adverse reactions. For fatal or life threatening cases the term will be maximal 7 days for a preliminary report with another 8 days for completion of the report.

9.2.3 Annual safety report

In addition to the expedited reporting of SUSARs, the PI will submit, once a year throughout the clinical trial, a safety report to the DMC, accredited METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board and competent authorities of the concerned Member States as well as the investigators of all participating centers.
This safety report consists of:

- *a list of all suspected (unexpected or expected) serious adverse reactions, along with an aggregated summary table of all reported serious adverse reactions*
- *a report concerning the safety of the subjects, consisting of a complete safety analysis and an evaluation of the balance between the efficacy and the harmfulness of the medicine under investigation.*

9.3 Follow-up of adverse events

All adverse events will be followed until they have abated, or until a stable situation has been reached. Depending on the event, follow up may require additional tests or medical procedures as indicated. According to the standard of care, all infants will participate in the usual NICU follow-up program. This program is targeted at evaluating and coordinating diagnostic procedures and treatment of all prematurity related problems, in close cooperation with regional and local pediatricians.

9.4 Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), the Alert Procedure

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will monitor efficacy and safety outcomes and will provide the trial's Steering Committee with recommendations regarding continuing or stopping the trial (for all patients or subgroups of patients) when approximately 25% (safety only), 50% (safety and efficacy) and 75% (safety and efficacy) of the anticipated outcome data are available. Data summaries for the DMC will be prepared by a statistician who is not a member of the investigating team. The safety data will include, but not be restricted to, serious adverse events and the safety outcomes listed as secondary outcomes. The DMC will be blinded to the treatment allocation. During the closed DMC meetings, the data manager will be stand-by to reveal the allocation labels if the DMC thinks this is

necessary. If the DMC recommends modification or cessation of the study protocol, this will be discussed with the Steering Committee, who will make the decision. The DMC will be composed of 3 individuals: a neonatologist with extensive knowledge of BPD, a statistician who has experience with trials, and some experience on previous DMCs and a pharmacologist with extensive knowledge of the use of hydrocortisone (corticosteroids) in neonates. The Steering Committee will propose a detailed mandate and review this with the DMC, from the outset. Identification and circulation of external evidence (e.g., from other trials/systematic reviews) is not the responsibility of the DMC members. It is the responsibility of the PI to provide any such information to the DMC.

To enhance the safety of patients in the STOP-BPD trial, a special alert procedure has been added to the CRF and the website (SUSAR), "The Alert Procedure". This tool is used to monitor special conditions and acute situations that need the direct attention of the principle investigator and the study coordinator. If necessary the Steering Committee can decide to alert the DMC. Furthermore, the Steering Committee will provide a summary report after every 10 alerts to the DMC.

*There are 5 situations when the **Alert Procedure** must be used:*

1. *Any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication*
2. *Any intestinal perforation occurring during or after the study medication treatment course*
3. *Occurrence of hypertension as defined*
4. *Any use of open label hydrocortisone*
5. *Occurrence of a SUSAR*

The "Alert Procedure" will run in the background for the first 4 conditions. CRF data will be linked automatically and an email will be send to principal investigator and the study coordinator automatically once conditions 1 to 4 occur. In case of a SUSAR the local investigator can alert the principal investigator and the study coordinator via a SUSAR email button on the trial website.

10. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

10.1 Regulation statement

The study will be conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki[55] and in accordance with the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO).

10.2 Recruitment and informed consent

Patients will be recruited and their parents will be informed and asked for consent by the attending paediatricians. Informed written consent must be obtained from the parents prior to randomisation for the study. The patient information letter and informed consent are provided in section I of the study dossier. The right of a parent or patient to refuse participation without giving reasons will be respected. The parents will remain free to withdraw their child at any time from the study without consequences for further treatment.

10.3 Benefits and risks assessment, group relatedness

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients since intravenous access will be necessary for other clinical reasons. If this is no longer the

case, study medication may be administered via the oral route. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for (often transient) hyperglycemia, hypertension and systemic infection. Although the increased risk of gastrointestinal perforation has up to now only been reported during the early (within the first 96 hours of life) administration of corticosteroids, the risk may also be increased when administering hydrocortisone after the first week of life. Finally, early (within the first 96 hours of life) use of dexamethasone has been associated with an increase risk for neurodevelopmental sequelae. Historical cohort studies investigating the use of hydrocortisone after the first week of life have found no evidence to support this. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

10.4 Compensation for injury

The sponsor/investigator has a liability insurance which is in accordance with article 7, subsection 6 of the WMO. The sponsor (also) has an insurance which is in accordance with the legal requirements in the Netherlands (Article 7 WMO and the Measure regarding

Compulsory Insurance for Clinical Research in Humans of 23rd June 2003). This insurance provides cover for damage to research subjects through injury or death caused by the study.

1. € 450.000,-- (i.e. four hundred and fifty thousand Euro) for death or injury for each subject who participates in the Research;
2. € 3.500.000,-- (i.e. three million five hundred thousand Euro) for death or injury for all subjects who participate in the Research;
3. € 5.000.000,-- (i.e. five million Euro) for the total damage incurred by the organization for all damage disclosed by scientific research for the Sponsor as 'verrichter' in the meaning of said Act in each year of insurance coverage.

The insurance applies to the damage that becomes apparent during the study or within 4 years after the end of the study.

10.5 Incentives

Participants will not receive a financial compensation for participation as an incentive.

11. ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS AND PUBLICATION

11.1 Handling and storage of data and documents

Datamanagement will be implemented according to Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines. Patient data will be entered by way of an eCRF in a central GCP proof internet based database to facilitate on-site data-entry. Security is guaranteed with login names, login codes and encrypted data transfer. An experienced datamanager will maintain the database and check the information in the database for completeness, consistency and plausibility.

The data of all subjects will be coded and this coding will not be retraceable to the individual patient. The key to this coding is safeguarded by the investigator. A limited number of

people have access to the source data. These are the principal investigator, investigating doctor and investigating personnel. Personal data are only processed by the researchers or by those who fall directly under their authority. In addition, the study monitor, quality assurance auditor, employees from the METC and the Health Care Inspectorate of the Ministry of Health, welfare and Sport (Nederlandse Inspectie voor de Gezondheidszorg) have access to the source data. All are subject to the pledge of confidentiality. Data and human material will be stored for 15 years strictly confidential.

11.2 Amendments

Amendments are changes made to the trial after a favourable opinion by the accredited METC has been given. All amendments will be notified to the METC that gave a favourable opinion. All substantial amendments will be notified to the METC and to the competent authority. Non-substantial amendments will not be notified to the accredited METC and the competent authority, but will be recorded and filed by the Steering Committee.

11.3 Annual progress report

If requested, an annual progress report of the progress of the trial will be provided to the accredited METC. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first subject, numbers of subjects included and numbers of subjects that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments. In case the study is ended prematurely, the investigator will notify the accredited METC, including the reasons for the premature termination. Within one year after the end of the study, the investigator/sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited METC.

11.4 Public disclosure and publication policy

The study will be registered in the EUDRACT, the website of the Dutch National Competent Authority, the 'Centrale Commissie Mensgebonden Onderzoek' (CCMO), Dutch public trial registry, part of the WHO registry. The results of the study will be published in peer-reviewed international medical journals. In addition, the results of the study will be used for development and implementation of a guideline on treatment of BPD, which will benefit future patients.

12. ORGANISATION

12.1 Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is the main policy and decision making committee of the study and has final responsibility for the scientific conduct of the study. It will be composed of representatives of the sponsor, of the investigators of the participating centres and of the MCRN. The specific tasks of the Steering Committee are:

- Approve the study protocol
- Approve necessary changes in the protocol based on considerations of feasibility
- Act upon recommendations of the Data Monitoring Committee
- Review performance reports of the study sites
- Resolve operational problems brought before it by the project manager
- Approve study reports and papers for publication.

12.2 Data Monitoring Committee

An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will be created specifically for this trial. The DMC will act in advisory capacity to the Steering Committee. See Paragraph 9.4 for a description of the membership, tasks and responsibilities of the DMC.

12.3 Clinical Project Manager / Central Study Coordinator

An experienced clinical project manager (CPM) from MCRN will manage the quality of the study according to the Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines, supervise the data monitoring process, and verify the quality of conduct of all study personnel. The CPM and/or clinical research associate (CRA) will arrange that the study personnel is adequately trained in GCP and study protocol, where needed. The CPM meets regularly with the CRA, data managers, the Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC), financial departments of study centers, and all other relevant parties to assure study progress, quality and financials are according to planning. The CPM will coordinate regulatory authority and ethics committee submissions. The CPM provides regularly an overall study status report to the Steering Committee

12.4 Study Monitoring

The study will be monitored by an experienced monitor from MCRN throughout its duration by means of personal visits to the Investigator's facilities and through other communications (e.g., telephone calls, written correspondence).

Monitoring visits will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times periodically throughout the study and at frequency deemed appropriate for the study.

These visits will be conducted to evaluate the progress of the study, ensure the rights and wellbeing of the subjects are protected, check that the reported clinical study data are accurate, complete and verifiable from source documents, and the conduct of the study is in

compliance with the approved protocol and amendments, GCP and applicable national regulatory requirements. A monitoring visit will include a review of the essential clinical study documents (regulatory documents, CRFs, source documents, drug disposition records, subject informed consent forms, etc.) as well as discussion on the conduct of the study with the Investigator and staff. The Investigator and staff should be available during these visits to facilitate the review of the clinical study records and resolve/document any discrepancies found during the visit.

12.5 Quality Assurance Audits and Inspections

The Sponsor's (or an authorized representative's) Quality Assurance department may conduct audits of all aspects of the clinical study either during the study or after the study has been completed. By participating this trial the investigator agrees to this requirement.

The clinical study may also be subject to inspection by regulatory authorities as well as the accredited Medical Ethical Committee/ Competent authority to ascertain that the study is being or has been conducted in accordance with protocol requirements, GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements.

13. REFERENCES

1. Lemons JA, Bauer CR, Oh W, Korones SB, Papile LA, Stoll BJ, et al. Very low birth weight outcomes of the National Institute of Child health and human development neonatal research network, January 1995 through December 1996. NICHD Neonatal Research Network. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E1.

2. Hentschel J, Berger TM, Tschopp A, Muller M, Adams M, Bucher HU. Population-based study of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight infants in Switzerland. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2005;164:292-297.

3. Kinsella JP, Greenough A, Abman SH. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Lancet.* 2006;367:1421-1431.

4. Doyle LW. Respiratory function at age 8-9 years in extremely low birthweight/very preterm children born in Victoria in 1991-1992. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2006;41:570-576.

5. Doyle LW, Faber B, Callanan C, Freezer N, Ford GW, Davis NM. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight subjects and lung function in late adolescence. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:108-113.

6. Jacob SV, Coates AL, Lands LC, MacNeish CF, Riley SP, Hornby L, et al. Long-term pulmonary sequelae of severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Pediatr.* 1998;133:193-200.

7. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Chetcuti PA, Cox S, Lenney W, et al. Home oxygen status and rehospitalisation and primary care requirements of infants with chronic lung disease. *Arch Dis Child.* 2002;86:40-43.

8. Russell RB, Green NS, Steiner CA, Meikle S, Howse JL, Poschman K, et al. Cost of hospitalization for preterm and low birth weight infants in the United States. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e1-e9.

9. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, et al. Preschool healthcare utilisation related to home oxygen status. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2006;91:F337-F341.

10. Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, Vohr BR, Poole WK, Tyson JE, et al. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:798-804.

11. Dammann O, Leviton A, Bartels DB, Dammann CE. Lung and brain damage in preterm newborns. Are they related? How? Why? *Biol Neonate.* 2004;85:305-313.

12. Short EJ, Kirchner HL, Asaad GR, Fulton SE, Lewis BA, Klein N, et al. Developmental sequelae in preterm infants having a diagnosis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: analysis using a severity-based classification system. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:1082-1087.

13. Short EJ, Klein NK, Lewis BA, Fulton S, Eisengart S, Kercsmar C, et al. Cognitive and academic consequences of bronchopulmonary dysplasia and very low birth weight: 8-year-old outcomes. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112:e359.

14. Lewis BA, Singer LT, Fulton S, Salvator A, Short EJ, Klein N, et al. Speech and language outcomes of children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Commun Disord.* 2002;35:393-406.

15. Wang B, Chen Y, Zhang J, Li J, Guo Y, Hailey D. A preliminary study into the economic burden of cerebral palsy in China. *Health Policy.* 2008;87:223-234.

16. Hoving MA, Evers SM, Ament AJ, van Raak EP, Vles JS. Intractable spastic cerebral palsy in children: a Dutch cost of illness study. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2007;49:397-398.

17. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2004;53:57-59.

18. Beecham J, O'Neill T, Goodman R. Supporting young adults with hemiplegia: services and costs. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2001;9:51-59.

19. Carlton DP, Albertine KH, Cho SC, Lont M, Bland RD. Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. *J Appl Physiol.* 1997;83:1307-1317.

20. Ferreira PJ, Bunch TJ, Albertine KH, Carlton DP. Circulating neutrophil concentration and respiratory distress in premature infants. *J Pediatr.* 2000;136:466-472.

21. Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001;163:1723-1729.

22. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Early postnatal (<96 hours) corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001146.

23. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Delayed (>3 weeks) postnatal corticosteroids for chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001145.

24. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Moderately early (7-14 days) postnatal corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001144.

25. Onland W, De Jaegere APMC, Offringa M, van Kaam AHLC. Effects of a higher versus a lower dexamethasone dose on pulmonary and neurodevelopmental sequelae in preterm infants at risk for chronic lung disease: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 2008;122:92-101.

26. Onland W, Offringa M, De Jaegere AP, van Kaam AH. Finding the optimal postnatal dexamethasone regimen for preterm infants at risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a systematic review of placebo-controlled trials. *Pediatrics.* 2009;123:367-377.

27. Eichenwald EC, Stark AR. Are postnatal steroids ever justified to treat severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2007;92:F334-F337.

28. Barrington KJ. The adverse neuro-developmental effects of postnatal steroids in the preterm infant: a systematic review of RCTs. *BMC Pediatr.* 2001;1:1.

29. Jobe AH. Postnatal corticosteroids for preterm infants--do what we say, not what we do. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:1349-1351.

30. American Academy of Pediatrics CoFaNaCPSFaNC. Postnatal corticosteroids to treat or prevent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:330-338.

31. Halliday HL. Guidelines on neonatal steroids. *Prenat Neonat Med.* 2001;6:371-373.

32. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Horbar JD, Carpenter JH, Lee SK, Ohlsson A. Changes in the use of postnatal steroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia in 3 large neonatal networks. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e1328-e1335.

33. Shinwell ES, Lerner-Geva L, Lusky A, Reichman B. Less postnatal steroids, more bronchopulmonary dysplasia. A population-based study in very low birth weight infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 7 A.D.;92:F30-F33.

34. Shinwell ES, Karplus M, Bader D, Dollberg S, Gur I, Weintraub Z, et al. Neonatologists are using much less dexamethasone. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2003;88:F432-F433.

35. Huang CC, Lin HR, Liang YC, Hsu KS. Effects of neonatal corticosteroid treatment on hippocampal synaptic function. *Pediatr Res.* 2007;62:267-270.

36. Rademaker KJ, de Vries LS, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Grobbee DE, van BF. Postnatal hydrocortisone treatment for chronic lung disease in the preterm newborn and long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2008;93:F58-F63.

37. Sinkin RA, Dweck HS, Horgan MJ, Gallaher KJ, Cox C, Maniscalco WM, et al. Early dexamethasone-attempting to prevent chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2000;105:542-548.

38. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, Lin HM. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1999;104:1258-1263.

39. Biswas S, Buffery J, Enoch H, Bland M, Markiewicz M, Walters D. Pulmonary effects of triiodothyronine (T3) and hydrocortisone (HC) supplementation in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation: results of the THORN trial--thyroid hormone replacement in neonates. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53:48-56.

40. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, Aucott SW, Thilo EH, Mammel MC, et al. Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a multicenter trial. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1649-1657.

41. Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, Saarela T, Nikolajev K, Andersson S, et al. Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:632-637.

42. Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, Forziati V, Laforgia N, Esposito L, et al. Early low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Neonatology.* 2007;91:217-221.

43. Watterberg KL, Shaffer ML, Mishefske MJ, Leach CL, Mammel MC, Couser RJ, et al. Growth and neurodevelopmental outcomes after early low-dose hydrocortisone treatment in extremely low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:40-48.

44. Lodygensky GA, Rademaker K, Zimine S, Gex-Fabry M, Lieftink AF, Lazeyras F, et al. Structural and functional brain development after hydrocortisone treatment for neonatal chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2005;116:1-7.

45. Rademaker KJ, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Venema MM, van BF, Beek FJ, et al. Neonatal hydrocortisone treatment: neurodevelopmental outcome and MRI at school age in preterm-born children. *J Pediatr.* 2007;150:351-357.

46. van der Heide-Jalving M, Kamphuis PJ, van der Laan MJ, Bakker JM, Wiegant VM, Heijnen CJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of neonatal glucocorticoid therapy: is hydrocortisone an alternative to dexamethasone? *Acta Paediatr.* 2003;92:827-835.

47. Eimers D. Twist rond de couveuze. NRC Handelsblad . 19-5-2007.

48. Karemaker R, Heijnen CJ, Veen S, Baerts W, Samsom J, Visser GH, et al. Differences in behavioral outcome and motor development at school age after neonatal treatment for chronic lung disease with dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone. *Pediatr Res.* 2006;60:745-750.

49. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Gettner P, Hale E, Collins M, Hensman A, et al. Impact of a physiologic definition on bronchopulmonary dysplasia rates. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1305-1311.

50. Walsh MC, Wilson-Costello D, Zadell A, Newman N, Fanaroff A. Safety, reliability, and validity of a physiologic definition of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Perinatol.* 2003;23:451-456.

51. Ment LR, Bada HS, Barnes P, Grant PE, Hirtz D, Papile LA, et al. Practice parameter: neuroimaging of the neonate: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurology.* 2002;58:1726-1738.

52. The International Classification of Retinopathy of Prematurity revisited. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:991-999.

53. Cook D, Lauzier F, Rocha MG, Sayles MJ, Finfer S. Serious adverse events in academic critical care research. *CMAJ.* 2008;178:1181-1184.

54. Cook D, Moore-Cox A, Xavier D, Lauzier F, Roberts I. Randomized trials in vulnerable populations. *Clin Trials.* 2008;5:61-69.

55. World Medical Association. Decleration of Helsinki. Tokyo . 2004.

APPENDIX 1 STUDIE MEDICATIE SCHEMA

Step 1: Fill in patient data in yellow cubicles. Use weight at day of randomization.	Step 2: Fill in date and time of first administration study medication in green cubicle. Format for filling date/time: dd-mm-yyyy hr:mm	Step 3: In case of hypertension related to study medication, fill in the red cubicle. The program will automatticaly skip the next dose and commence the following dose with a lower daily frequency.	Step 4: For print out of study medication list, press: Print

Study identification		First administration	
Name		Date/time	
Date of birth		Lowering dosage regimen	
Weight	gram	Date/time	

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 1	0-01-00 0:00 0-01-00 6:00 0-01-00 12:00 0-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 2	1-01-00 0:00 1-01-00 6:00 1-01-00 12:00 1-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 3	2-01-00 0:00 2-01-00 6:00 2-01-00 12:00 2-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 4	3-01-00 0:00 3-01-00 6:00 3-01-00 12:00 3-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 5	4-01-00 0:00 4-01-00 6:00 4-01-00 12:00 4-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 6	5-01-00 0:00 5-01-00 6:00 5-01-00 12:00 5-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 7	6-01-00 0:00 6-01-00 6:00 6-01-00 12:00 6-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 8	7-01-00 0:00 7-01-00 8:00 7-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 9	8-01-00 0:00 8-01-00 8:00 8-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 10	9-01-00 0:00 9-01-00 8:00 9-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 11	10-01-00 0:00 10-01-00 8:00 10-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 12	11-01-00 0:00 11-01-00 8:00 11-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 13	12-01-00 0:00 12-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 14	13-01-00 0:00 13-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 15	14-01-00 0:00 14-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 16	15-01-00 0:00 15-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 17	16-01-00 0:00 16-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 18	17-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 19	18-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 20	19-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 21	20-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 22	21-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d

APPENDIX 2

Oxygen reduction test

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) can be classified in to mild, moderate or severe depending on the amount and duration of supplemental oxygen and the level of respiratory support. If a patient has received supplemental oxygen for more than 28 d (FiO_2 > 0.21 for more than 12 hours each day) and is receiving no extra oxygen at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA), he or she is classified as having mild BPD. If the oxygen need at 36 weeks PMA is between 0.21 and 0.30, BPD is classified as moderate and in case of a FiO_2 > 0.30 and/or receiving continuous positive airway pressure (nCPAP)/mechanical ventilation as severe.

It is important to realize that the duration of supplemental oxygen is highly dependent on target ranges of transcutaneous oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and the alertness of the clinician to actively wean oxygen delivery.

To make sure that patients receive supplemental oxygen for pulmonary reasons and to standardize the amount of oxygen to predefined and uniform SpO_2 targets, Walsh et al. developed a so-called oxygen reduction test at 36 weeks PMA. Patients are eligible for testing if they need a FiO_2 between 0.21 and 0.30 to maintain the SpO_2 between 90-96% ***or*** if they receive a FiO_2> 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 > 96%. Patients supported with nasal cannulae (flow not nCPAP) without supplemental oxygen, and patients treated with nCPAP/mechanical ventilation or with a FiO_2 > 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 < 96% do not need additional testing, and are, respectively, classified as having mild and severe BPD.

The oxygen reduction test

Indications:

- FiO_2 > 0.21 and < 0.30 with oxygen saturation ranges between 90% and 96%

- FiO_2 > 0.30 with a oxygen saturation range above 96%

Methods:

The patient is placed in supine position and the test is initiated 30 minutes after a feeding. The supplemental oxygen requirement will be gradually weaned to room air while monitoring SpO_2. The diagnosis moderate BPD can be rejected when the SpO_2 remain above ≥ 88% in room air during 1 hour without apnea or bradycardia.

The diagnosis moderate BPD is confirmed if the saturation goes below 80% during >1minute or remains between 80-87% during > 5 minutes. All occurrences of movement artifact (defined as visible motion of the infant together with loss of pleythsmograph signal from the monitor) are recorded and corresponding saturation values are to be deleted.

The test contains 4 phases

Phase 1: Baseline evaluation

For 15 minutes heart rate, respiratory rate, SpO_2, number of apnea (cessation of breathing > 20 seconds) and bradycardia (hartrate < 80/min during > 10 sec) will be collected.

Phase 2: Oxygen reduction

The supplemental oxygen will be weaned by 2% to room air, after which the flow will be weaned with 0.1 L/min to 0 L/min; The nasal cannulae will be removed from the nares, but not removed from the face.

Phase 3: Observation period

For the period of 1 hour the heart rate, respiratory rate, and SpO_2 in room air will be registered. In case of a desaturation below 80% for > 1 minute or saturation between 80-87% for > 5 minutes, the supplemental oxygen will be restarted and the test will be aborted.

Phase 4: Back to situation before the test

The level of supplemental oxygen and flow will be reset to the status before the test.

3241 PROTOCOL

3242 **Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm**

3243 **infants: the SToP-BPD study**

3244 **A multicenter randomised placebo controlled trial**

Protocol ID	Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study
Short title	**Hydrocortisone for bronchopulmonary dysplasia**
Version	*4*
Date	*25 April 2012*
Principal investigator	**Dr. A.H.L.C. van Kaam** Department of Neonatology (Room H3-228) Emma Children's Hospital AMC PO Box 22700, 1100 DD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Tel: +31-20-5663971, Fax: +31-20-6965099 Email: a.h.vankaam@amc.uva.nl
Sponsor	Academic Medical Center Meibergdreef 9 1105 AZ Amsterdam
Study Coördinator	Medicines for Children Research Network (MCRN)
Pharmacy	ACE Pharmaceuticals BV Schepenveld 41, NL-3891 ZK, Zeewolde
Co-investigators AMC	**Prof. Dr. M. Offringa** Department of Pediatric Clinical Epidemiology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam **Drs. A. P. De Jaegere** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam

	Dr. W. Onland Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam The Netherlands
Co-investigator VUmc	**Dr. M.M. van Weissenbruch** Department of Neonatology Free University Medical Center Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCG	**Dr. P.H. Dijk** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Groningen Groningen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCN	**Dr. A.F. van Heijst** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Nijmegen Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCU	**Dr. K. J. Rademaker** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center/Wilhelmina Children's Hospital, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator EMCR	**Dr. A. Kroon** Department of Neonatology Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam Rotterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator LUMC	**Dr. A.B. Te Pas** Department of Neonatology Leiden University Medical Center Leiden, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MUMC	**Dr. B.W. Kramer** Department of Neonatology Maastricht University Medical Center

	Maastricht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MMC	***Dr. Thilo Mohns***
	Department of Neonatology
	Maxima Medical Center
	Veldhoven, The Netherlands.
Co-investigator Isala klinieken	**Dr. H.L. van Straaten**
	Department of Neonatology
	Isala Medical Center
	Zwolle, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UZA	**Dr. H. Blom**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Antwerpen
	Antwerpen, Belgium
Co-investigator UZL	**Dr A. Debeer**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair ziekenhuis Leuven
	Leuven, Belgium
Co-investigator ZOL	**Dr C. Theyskens**
	Department of Neonatology
	Ziekenhuis Oost-Limburg
	Genk, Belgium
Co-investigator CHUC	**Dr E. Cavatorta**
	Department of Neonatology
	Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Charleroi
	Charleroi, Belgium
Co-investigator UZB	**Dr. F. Cools**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel
	Brussel, Belgium

3245

3246

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND RELEVANT DEFINITIONS

ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
BPD	BronchoPulmonary Dysplasia
BW	Birth Weight
CDP	Continuous Distension Pressure
CGA	Corrected Gestational Age
CP	Cerebral Palsy
DNRN	Dutch Neonatal Research Netwerk; in Dutch: Nederlands Neonataal Research Netwerk (NNRN)
DMC	Data Monitoring & Safety Committee
ESEMC	External Safety and Efficacy Monitoring Committee
GA	Gestational Age
HFO	High Frequency Oscillation
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
IVH	IntraVentricular Haemorrhage
MAwP	Mean Airway Pressure
METC	Medical research ethics committee (MREC); in Dutch: Medisch Ethische Toetsing Commissie
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NEC	Necrotising EnteroColitis
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NICHD	National Institutes for Child Health and Human Development
NNT	Number Needed to Treat
NVK	Dutch Society of Pediatricians; in Dutch: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kindergeneeskunde
PDA	Persistent Ductus Arteriosus
PMA	PostMenstrual Age
PNA	PostNatal Age
PVL	PeriVentricular Leucomalacia
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RI	Respiratory Index
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SD	Standard Deviation
Sponsor	The sponsor is the party that commissions the organisation of performance of the research, for example a pharmaceutical company, academic hospital, scientific organisation or investigator. A party that provides funding for a study but does not commission it is not regarded as the sponsor, but referred to as a subsidising party.
VLBW	Very Low Birth Weight
WMO	Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act; in Dutch: Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen

SUMMARY

Background: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that treatment of chronically ventilated preterm infants after the first week of life with dexamethasone reduces the incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). However, there are concerns that its use may increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome. Hydrocortisone has been suggested as an alternative therapy. So far no RCT has investigated its efficacy when administered after the first week of life to ventilated preterm infants.

Objective: To establish the efficacy of hydrocortisone given after one week of life to reduce the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD in chronically ventilated preterm infants.

Study design: Randomised double blind placebo controlled multicenter study.

Study population: Very low birth weight infants (GA<30weeks and/or BW<1250grams), ventilator dependent at a postnatal age of 7 – 14 days.

Intervention: Administration of hydrocortisone or placebo during a 22 day tapering schedule.

Outcome parameters: Primary outcome measure is survival free of BPD at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA). Secondary outcomes are short term effects on the pulmonary condition, adverse effects during hospitalization, and long-term neurodevelopmental sequelae assessed at 2 years corrected gestational age (CGA).

Burden, benefit and risks associated with participation; group relatedness:

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

1. BACKGROUND

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) is the most common complication of premature birth, with a reported incidence of 8% to 35%.[1,2] BPD is characterized by chronic respiratory distress, the need for prolonged respiratory support, an increased risk of recurrent pulmonary infections, airway hyperreactivity during the first years of life[3] and life-long alterations in lung function.[4-6] Patients with established BPD have high rates of readmissions and utilization of health services resulting in tremendous societal costs compared to children without BPD.[7-9] Furthermore, BPD is considered an important risk factor for adverse neurodevelopmental outcome after premature birth[10-14] with life-long economic and social consequences.[15-18]

In addition to direct mechanical injury, caused by artificial ventilation and oxygen toxicity, pulmonary inflammation has been identified as an important mediator in the development of BPD.[19-21] This is the rationale for treating patients with glucocorticoids, a well known anti-inflammatory agent. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) summarized in several systematic reviews have shown that postnatal systemic glucocorticoids, mainly dexamethasone, reduce the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD in ventilated preterm infants.[22-24] Furthermore, systemic glucocorticoids seem to be most effective when administered in a time frame of 7 to 14 days postnatal age, the so-called moderately early treatment onset.[25,26] However, initiating dexamethasone treatment in the first days of life seems to be associated with an increased the risk of cerebral palsy (CP). Although this complication has not been reported by RCTs investigating dexamethasone treatment initiated after the first week of life, these alarming reports have resulted in a general concern on the use of dexamethasone in preterm infants.[27-29] Based on this concern, the American Academy of

Pediatrics, Canadian Paediatric Society, and the European Association of Perinatal Medicine have stated that clinical trials should be performed to investigate the use of alternative anti-inflammatory glucocorticoids, such as the less potent glucocorticoid hydrocortisone.[30,31]

Despite the ongoing concerns on their use, systemic glucocorticoids are still used in approximately 10% of the preterm infants at risk for BPD.[32-34] Dexamethasone is still the most widely used glucocorticoid drug, but its dose has been significantly reduced and administration is often postponed until the 3rd or 4th week of life.[27]

As an alternative, many clinicians have started to use hydrocortisone. Animal data suggest that hydrocortisone has a less detrimental effect on the brain than dexamethasone.[35] However, no placebo controlled RCT has investigated the use of hydrocortisone after the first week in life in ventilator dependent preterm infants.[36] Six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] These findings are supported by several historical cohort studies, showing no increased risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome in hydrocortisone treated infants.[44-46]

In most Dutch Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs) preterm infants who are ventilator-dependent in the second week of life are no longer treated with glucocorticoids. Infants are kept on the ventilator allowing spontaneous recovery of lung function over time, sometimes supported by other interventions, such as diuretics and inhalation therapy. With this approach, some infants can be successfully weaned and extubated. Only those infants that

remain ventilator dependent after 3-4 weeks are treated with glucocorticoids, with the primary objective to wean and extubate.

Although this approach will undoubtedly result in successful extubation of most infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids, the question remains if this is also the best strategy in reducing the incidence of BPD in preterm infants ventilated after 7 days of life. This question seems justified and relevant because BPD, and not failure to extubate, is associated with adverse medium- and long-term outcome. This is the main reason why the primary outcome of this study is death or BPD and not failure to extubate.

The NICU at the University Medical Center Utrecht has historically used hydrocortisone for chronically ventilated preterm infants. Retrospective studies seem to indicate that hydrocortisone is effective in reducing BPD, without causing serious adverse effects. However, these findings need to be confirmed or refuted by a large randomized placebo controlled trial. Despite the absence of randomized evidence, three out of the 10 Dutch NICUs switched from dexamethasone to hydrocortisone. This diversity in treatment between NICUs is undesirable and has also been debated in the public press.[47] As a first step to resolve this diversity in treatment, all 10 Dutch NICUs have indicated that a RCT comparing hydrocortisone with placebo is urgently needed, an initiative that is also supported by the Dutch Society of Pediatricians (NVK), giving such a trial top priority. Since the NICUs which already use hydrocortisone are reluctant or refuse to prescribe dexamethasone as trial medication, a RCT comparing dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone is not possible.

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this

regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study.

Based on the current available evidence, the American Academy of Pediatrics has concluded that: (1) routine use of systemic dexamethasone for the prevention or treatment of CLD in infants with VLBW is not recommended; (2) outside the context of a randomized, controlled trial, the use of corticosteroids should be limited to exceptional clinical circumstances. Based on these recommendation ventilated preterm infants are no longer routinely treated with postnatal corticosteroids. Furthermore, in exceptional cases treatment is, in most cases, postponed until after the third week of life. Comparison of hydrocortisone to a placebo is therefore warranted because standard therapy in the second week of life (7-14 d after birth) is to wait for spontaneous recovery of lung function. In exceptional clinical circumstances treatment with a (rescue) open label glucocorticoids is still possible in the current study. Although based on the above, the *extra* risks for the patients in this study are probably limited, a data monitoring committee will closely monitor any possible adverse effects and risks, as also explained in paragraph 9.4.

2. OBJECTIVE

To investigate if hydrocortisone is safe and effective in reducing the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA in chronically ventilated preterm infants, as compared to placebo. This study **does not** aim to successfully extubate ventilator-dependent preterm infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids (i.e. hydrocortisone), but to use glucocorticoids as an early intervention (7-14 d after birth) to reduce the risk of death or BPD in these ventilator-dependent preterm infants. From this point of view the treatment strategy is fundamentally different from what is currently used in daily clinical practice.

3. STUDY DESIGN

Multicenter randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial with a total duration of 5 years conducted in 15 neonatal intensive care units in the Netherlands (n=10) and Belgium (n=5).

4. STUDY POPULATION

4.1 Population eligibility

Ventilated VLBW infants at high risk for BPD treated in a level III NICU

4.2 Inclusion criteria

Preterm infants *with an increased risk of BPD* and:

- a gestational age < 30 wks and/or birth weight < 1250 g
- ventilator dependency at 7-14 days PNA
- *a respiratory index (RI = MAwP x FiO_2) of ≥ 3.0* for more than 12 h/day for at least 48 hours, ensuring adequate oxygen saturation (85-95%) and pCO_2 values in premature infants (5.0-7.5 kPa).

Note: these targets are used to ensure homogeneous assessment of MAwP and FiO_2 for patient inclusion among participating centres. *For the same reason, clinician are encouraged to aim for the median value of these targets when assessing the RI*. After inclusion of the patient in the study, physicians are free to use local targets for oxygenation and ventilation.

4.3 Exclusion criteria

- chromosomal defects (e.g. trisomy 13, 18, 21)
- major **congenital** malformations that:
    - compromise lung function (e.g. surfactant protein deficiencies, congenital diaphragmatic hernia)
    - result in chronic ventilation (e.g. Pierre Robin sequence)
    - increase the risk of death or adverse neurodevelopmental outcome (congenital cerebral malformations)

      Note: intraventricular haemorrhages, periventricular leucomalacia and cerebral infarction are not considered **congenital** malformations and therefore are no exclusion criteria.
- Use of dexamethasone or hydrocortisone for the sole purpose of improving lung function and respiratory status prior to inclusion

Considerations

Although (suspected or proven) sepsis, pneumonia, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and patent ductus arteriosus (PDA) are well-known causes of respiratory failure, these diagnoses

are know to be independent risk factors for developing BPD. Therefore, these diagnoses are **not** considered to be exclusion criteria. The following should be taken into consideration:

10. In ventilator-dependent cases of sepsis and pneumonia the attending physician may start antibiotics and await the effect on respiratory drive/ pulmonary status for 48 hours. If the patient meets the inclusion criteria after 48 h, he/she is eligible for inclusion.
11. Trials studying the early use (initiated < 96 hours after birth) of corticosteroids have shown that treatment with corticosteroids may increase the risk of intestinal perforation. Speculating on the pathogenesis of this adverse effect, it has been suggested that the synchronous use of indomethacin and corticosteroids might explain this finding. However, trials starting dexamethasone between 7-14 d after life have **not** reported an increased risk of intestinal perforation, despite the fact that some of these patients were also treated for hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin. In other words, the evidence for a possible adverse effect of the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is weak. For this reason the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is **NOT** prohibited within the STOP-BPD trial. However, where possible in the time window of 7-14 days, we do encourage physicians to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA before randomizing the patient for the study. To make this feasible physicians are strongly encouraged to determine the presence of a hemodynamically significant PDA at day 7 of life. This way the patient can, if necessary according to the local protocol, still be treated with 2 courses of indomethacin / ibuprofen before day 14 of life.

    If there is an indication to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin/ibuprofen after randomization, study medication is **NOT** stopped. Yet,

any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication or the occurrence of an intestinal perforation recorded in the case record form, will automatically result in so-called **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4. Such an **Alert Procedure**. This will allow for a close and individual monitoring of possible adverse effects.

12. If the physician considers extubation not an option because of the general condition of the infant (e.g. NEC with severe hemodynamic instability and severe abdominal distension) inclusion in the study can be postponed until the maximum of 14 days PNA.

4.4 Sample size calculation The primary outcome parameter is BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. The a priori risk of death or BPD in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation and ventilated in the second week of life is estimated at 60 – 70%. The meta-analysis on moderately early dexamethasone treatment estimated an absolute risk reduction (ARR) of 25% (NNT=4) compared with placebo.[24] However, there are no data currently available on the efficacy of hydrocortisone and the suggested cumulative dose in the present study is considerably lower compared to previously used dexamethasone doses. Since the shown efficacy of dexamethasone is dependent on the used doses in these trials[26], we would propose a more conservative approach, defining an ARR of 15% or more (NNT=7) as clinically relevant. With an estimated *a priori* risk for death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA of 60%, a type I error of 5% (2 tailed) and a power of 80% the number of patients to be included in each treatment arm would be 175 (total 350). Anticipating a 10% drop out of randomized patients, 200 patients need to be included in each treatment arm (total 400). Based on a retrospective analysis of ventilated preterm infants at day 7 of life in the majority of Dutch

NICUs we expect a total of 200 eligible patients each year. With an estimated inclusion rate of 66% of eligible patients and an inclusion period of 3 years, a total of 400 patients should be included in the study. For sample size calculation we used Nquery (Statistical Solutions Ltd., Cork, Ireland).

5. TREATMENT OF SUBJECTS

5.1. Therapeutic details

5.1.1 Preparation of the trial medication: The infants of the hydrocortisone group will receive hemisuccinate hydrocortisone 5mg/kg/day Q.I.D for 7 days, followed by 3.75 mg/kg/day T.I.D. for 5 days, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every 5 day. This leads to a total duration of therapy of 22 days and a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg hydrocortisone (see appendix 1). The infants in the control group receive saline placebo for the entire 22-day period in the same frequency as the hydrocortisone group. Both saline and hydrocortisone schedules will be calculated according to weight on the day of randomisation and not adjusted to the actual weight during the tapering schedule. *Clinicians are encouraged to administer the study medication intravenously as long as this route of access is required for other reasons. If intravenous access is no longer required for the standard treatment, the study medication can be administered orally using the same solution and dose.*

5.1.2 Adjusting study medication for transient short-term adverse effects: previous studies on corticosteroids use in the second week of life (mainly dexamethasone) have reported that the following transient short term side-effects: hyperglycaemia, increased risk of infection, and hypertension. Hyperglycaemia and infection occur frequently at the NICU as co-morbidity of preterm birth and its treatment. There is extensive experience in treating these morbidities with, respectively, insulin and antibiotics. Although the incidence of hyperglycaemia and/or

infection will be closely monitored (secondary endpoints), in case of an event, the study medication should **NOT** be adjusted.

Hypertension is a much less common morbidity after preterm delivery and antihypertensive drugs are not routinely used in neonatal care. Corticosteroids induced hypertension is usually treated and resolved by reducing the dose. So, in case of hypertension, the study medication is lowered according to appendix 1 if no other treatable cause of hypertension can be identified. Hypertension is defined as a **systolic** blood pressure > 80 mmHg for infants 24-26 wks, > 90 mmHg for infants 26-28 wks, and > 100 mmHg for infants ≥ 28 wks. Data on the time, reason and dose adjustment will be collected. The presence of hypertension leading to adjustment of study medication will be reported via the **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4).

5.1.3 Stop criteria during study protocol medication (treatment failure): In general, the use of open label hydrocortisone during the 22 day treatment course is strongly discouraged. Open label hydrocortisone use **may be considered** in the following conditions:

3. The pulmonary condition is progressively deteriorating and the respiratory index (MAwP x FiO_2) is >10 for more than 6 consecutive hours.
4. The pulmonary condition of the patient is stable (RI < 10) but not improving over time. In these circumstances open label hydrocortisone **may be considered** if the following conditions are met:
    a. Extubation was attempted (extubation trial) within 24 hours before considering open label treatment and this attempt failed.
    b. The patient is on study medication for **at least** 10 days (but preferably at a later time).

The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study. At that point in time the study medication is stopped and the patient will be recorded as “treatment

failure". In case of treatment failure the following data will be collected: timing of treatment failure, ventilator support and settings, type of open label medication, starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy. The patients will be followed as all other patients until the clinical endpoints occur or until end of follow up.

The use of open label hydrocortisone will be reported via the Alert Procedure (see paragraph 9.4)**.**

5.1.4 Late rescue therapy outside study protocol (late rescue glucocorticoids): Patients still on mechanical ventilation after completion of the study medication, i.e. day 22, may be treated with open label hydrocortisone. In such cases the physician should first attempt extubation before considering open label use. The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study (see appendix 1). Data on the starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy are collected.

5.1.5 Anti-hypotensive therapy: In case of persistent hypotension, not (sufficiently) responding to first line treatment with intravascular volume expansion and inotropes (dopamine and/or dobutamine) the use of hydrocortisone is allowed in a dose of 3 mg/kg/day for 5 days. Treatment for hypotension will not be considered as treatment failure. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

5.1.6 Stress dosing during and after study medication: Infants treated for a longer period of time with corticosteroids might experience inadequate adrenal response to stress (i.e. surgery or sepsis) for several months after stopping treatment. For this reason corticosteroids treatment is almost always tempered over time, as this minimizes the risk of adrenal insufficiency. Some NICUs consider this risk to be so low, that they will only treat patients

*with corticosteroids if they show signs of adrenal insufficiency (hypotension, hypoglycaemia), while other NICUs will start **preventive** treatment with corticosteroids in case of stressful events such as surgery. This study will also allow for a **preventive** stress dose treatment if this is deemed necessary according to the local protocol of the participating NICU. In other words, **preventive** treatment with a stress dose is **NOT** mandatory.*

It is clear that only the patients receiving hydrocortisone, and not those allocated to placebo treatment, will potentially benefit from a stress dose of hydrocortisone. For this reason patients will receive a stress dose identical to their study medication. A separate, second (stress) randomization procedure will make sure that allocation occurs in a blinded fashion.

When the event occurs after completion of study medication, the prescribed dosing schedule is 5 mg/kg Q.I.D. on the day the event occurs, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every day. This leads to a total duration of stress dosing therapy of 5 days and a cumulative dose of 15 mg/kg study medication. In case the stress event occurs during study treatment, a stress dose is only started after the first week of treatment. In that case the actual dose is increased to 5 mg/kg Q.I.D. and subsequently lowered according to the aforementioned stress schedule until the actual dose of study medication is once again reached. From that point onwards the original regimen of study medication will be followed again.

*It is important to emphasize that the above mentioned procedure only applies to **preventive** treatment in case of a stressful event. If a patients shows signs of adrenal insufficiency at any time during a stressful events, he or she should be treated with open label hydrocortisone according to the dosing schedule mentioned in this paragraph.*

Data on number of courses, timing and dose will be collected.

5.1.7 Inhalation corticosteroids: There is currently insufficient evidence that inhaled corticosteroids will reduce the risk of death or BPD in preterm infants. Use of inhaled

corticosteroids in the first weeks of life is therefore strongly discouraged. However, its use is not an exclusion criterion. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

5.2. Use of co-intervention

All randomized patients will be treated according to the guidelines of the individual NICUs. All participating NICUs explore treatable causes of ventilator dependency during the first week of life, such as patent ductus arteriosus, sepsis and pneumonia as much as possible and treat these according to the department protocol. Although all of these conditions can be an alternative cause of respiratory failure, they are known risk factors for developing BPD and therefore are not considered exclusion criteria.

This trial will monitor the prognostic important co-interventions and conditions, as described in section 8.2.

6. INVESTIGATIONAL MEDICINAL PRODUCT

6.1 Name and description of investigational medicinal product

In this multicenter study the investigational medicinal product is hydrocortisone. A detailed description of hydrocortisone can be found in the summary of product characteristics (SPC) which is added to this protocol as a separate document.

6.2 Summary of findings from non-clinical studies

More details on both hydrocortisone and the placebo used in this study can be found in, respectively, the summary of product characteristics (SPC) and investigational medicinal product dossier (IMPD) both added to this protocol as separate documents. In addition to

this information, animal studies have shown that hydrocortisone, in contrast to dexamethasone, did not increase the risk of adverse effects on the brain when compared to a placebo.[35]

6.3 Summary of findings from clinical studies

Hydrocortisone has several authorized indications as listed in the SPC on page 1. In preterm infants, hydrocortisone is used for the following indications: 1) primary or secondary deficiency of corticosteroids; 2) treatment of hypotension; and 3) anti-inflammatory drug in developing bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). According to the SPC (page 1) only the first indication is authorized. The fact that hydrocortisone is used for other unauthorized indications is not exceptional, because off-label use of medication is more the rule than the exception in neonatology. In this study, hydrocortisone is used for its anti-inflammatory properties on the lungs of preterm infants at high risk for BPD ventilated in the second week of life, aiming to reduce the incidence of BPD. To date, six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] Use of hydrocortisone after the first week of life with a higher dose has been the standard of care in 4 of the 10 Dutch NICUs. The University Medical Center Utrecht has used hydrocortisone in an identical treatment schedule as this study for several decades. Several historical cohort studies have shown that hydrocortisone use for this indication (reduction of BPD) did not increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome.[44-46]

6.4 Summary of known and potential risks and benefits

As studies with hydrocortisone are limited, the assessment of risks and benefits are based on data obtained from previous RCTs investigating other corticosteroids (mainly dexamethasone) in ventilated preterm infants at risk for BPD. Based on these studies, hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

6.5 Description and justification of route of administration and dosage

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48]

Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study. More details on the dose regiment and the route of administration can be found in paragraph 5.1.

6.6 Preparation and labelling of Investigational Medicinal Product

Preparation and labelling will be done according to relevant GMP guidelines. Hydrocortisone (Pharmachemie BV Holland) will be provided via the AMC pharmacy (Dr. M. Kemper) and the placebo will be manufactured by ACE Pharmaceuticals BV (Zeewolde, the Netherlands). The SPC of hydrocortisone and the IMPD of the placebo are provided as separate documents. In addition, we have added an example of labels for the vials and boxes as separate documents.

6.7 Drug accountability

Drug accountability will be according to current GMP guidelines. The “kenniscentrum geneesmiddelen onderzoek” of the AMC pharmacy will take full responsibility and supervision of the drug accountability process.

7. METHODS

7.1 Randomisation, blinding and treatment allocation

Written informed consent has to be obtained from either parents or care-givers prior to randomisation. In case of ventilator dependency after day 7 of life with a suspected diagnosis of developing BPD, parents receive the study information as soon as possible allowing them sufficient time to consider participation. The actual decision to include the patient in the trial should be made between day 7 and 14 PNA. Following inclusion and randomization, the first

dose of study medication should be administered within 24 hours. Randomization will be centrally controlled and web-based using a computer program designed for this study. This trial will be protected from selection bias by using concealed, stratified and blocked randomisation.

Randomisation will be per center and stratified according to gestational age stratum (Stratum A: < 27 weeks; Stratum B: ≥ 27 weeks), in order to achieve an equal distribution in both treatment arms. The allocation ratio will be 1:1 with block randomisation using variable block sizes. Multiple birth infants will be randomised independently, unless the parents or caretakers explicitly demand that the siblings should be treated according to the same treatment arm. An automated mechanism to perform twin randomisation is in place.
The infants' parents and all members of the medical team, including investigators, remain blinded to group assignment throughout the study.

Patient characteristics, including gestational age, birth weight and respiratory status, will be collected from all eligible infants that are not included in the study. In addition, we will collect data on why the patients were not included. With this information we will assess possible bias in patient inclusion.

7.2 Withdrawal of individual subjects

Parents or caregivers can leave the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences.
Note: patients who are considered to have "treatment failure" based on the prespecified criteria (paragraph 5.1.3) are **NOT** withdrawn from the study, and remain in follow up.

7.3 Replacement of individual subjects after withdrawal

The number of withdrawn patients not marked as prespecified treatment failure (see section 7.2) will be replaced.

7.4 Follow-up of subjects withdrawn from treatment

Subjects withdrawn from the study will be treated according to the standard of care, including neurodevelopmental outcome assessment at the outpatient clinic.

7.5 Premature termination of the trial

An independent *Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)* will monitor the study on safety aspects (see section 9.4) and if necessary recommend termination of the study.

7.6 Breaking the randomization code

Unblinding is only performed in emergency situations where knowledge of the identity of the study drug is considered absolutely necessary for the clinical management of the subject. If local investigator or attending physician decides unblinding is essential, (s)he will make every effort to contact the PI before unblinding to discuss options. For this purpose a 24/7 reachable telephone service will be installed. Details of the unblinding procedure will be defined in the study specific working instructions.

7.7. Endpoints

7.7.1. Primary endpoint: the dichotomous variable *BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA*. BPD at 36 weeks PMA will be assessed according to the NIHCHD Consensus Statement defining normal oxygen saturation as 86%-94%. The severity of the BPD will be assessed as proposed by Jobe et.al.[21], since the severity of BPD has a high association with neurodevelopmental

sequelae.[12] In case of supplemental oxygen delivery >21% and < 30% or low flow at 36 weeks PMA, the oxygen reduction test as described by Walsh et.al.[21,49,50] should be preformed. A positive oxygen reduction test has a high correlation with the risk on discharge home with oxygen, the length of hospital stay, and pulmonary morbidity requiring hospital readmission during the first year of life. For practical guidance on the use of the oxygen reduction test please go to appendix 2.

7.7.2. Secondary endpoints:

- treatment failure as defined in section 5.1.3
- mortality at 28 days PNA, 36 weeks PMA and at hospital discharge
- BPD at 28 days
- failure to extubate 3, 7, 14 and 21 days after initiating therapy
- duration of mechanical ventilation
- use of “rescue treatment” with hydrocortisone outside the study protocol
- total time on supplemental oxygen
- length of hospital stay
- incidence of hypertension, as defined in paragraph 5.1.2
- hyperglycaemia requiring the use of insulin therapy
- nosocomial infection, like sepsis, meningitis and pneumonia
- pulmonary hemorrhage, pneumothorax and pulmonary interstitial emphysema
- hemodynamic significant patent ductus arteriosus for which medical intervention or surgical ligation is needed
- necrotising enterocolitis (NEC), diagnosed at surgery, autopsy or by radiographic finding of pneumotosis intestinalis or hepatobiliary gas (Bell stage II)

- gastrointestinal bleeding
- isolated gastrointestinal perforation diagnosed on abdominal radiography
- intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) and/or periventricular leucomalacia (PVL), including grading on cerebral ultrasonography according to protocol defined by Ment et.al.[51]
- retinopathy of prematurity, including grading following international classification[52]
- weight, head circumference and length at 36 weeks PMA
- long-term health and neurodevelopmental sequelae, assessed at 2 years c.a.:
    - readmissions since first discharge home
    - weight, length and head circumference at 24 months c.a.
    - Bayley Scales of Infant Development III, Mental Developmental Index and Psychomotor Developmental Index
    - cerebral palsy and severity of cerebral palsy using gross motor function classification system
    - hearing loss requiring hearing aids
    - blindness
    - behavioural problems (child behaviour checklist)

All primary and secondary endpoints are measured as part of standard usual care in the Netherlands and Belgium, and will be derived from the charts of the patients by the investigators.

8. DATA COLLECTION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

8.1 Baseline characteristics

Baseline characteristics are collected prior to inclusion and randomization with respect to the following baseline characteristics: demographic details and patient characteristics, such as gestational age, small for gestational age, antenatal problems, antenatal steroids, surfactant therapy, mode of delivery, resuscitation details, Apgar scores, presence of IVH/PVL, and occurrence of PDA. Base line characteristics on ventilator settings, gas exchange will be collected on day of randomization.

8.2 Co-interventions

Apart from the study medication all patients will receive standard care, including co-medication such as surfactant, inhaled nitric oxide. methylxanthines, vitamin A, antibiotics, antimycotic therapy, diuretics, ibuprofen/indomethacine, inotropes, and inhaled corticosteroids. These co-medications are prescribed on the basis of (inter)national guidelines and/or local protocols. Since the route of administration (e.g. oral or IV), the dose and frequency may vary continuously depending on the weight and the clinical condition of the patients, only name, start and stop date are recorded in the CRF. For all other drugs used during the admission data will be recorded according to GCP guidelines.
Also the ventilation mode with the ventilator settings will be recorded and analyzed.

8.3 Statistical analysis

Normally distributed data will be presented as mean ± standard deviations, not-normally distributed data as medians and (interquartile) ranges. Categorical data will be analysed using the Chi-square test. Continuous data will be analysed using the Student's *t* test or Mann-Whitney test as appropriate. Both intention-to-treat and per-protocol analysis will be employed. The effect of hydrocortisone on the primary outcome death or BPD will be

assessed by multi-variable logistic regression analysis including possible confounders. Statistical significance is set at $p < 0.05$.

9. SAFETY REPORTING

9.1 Section 10 WMO (Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen)

In accordance with section 10, subsection 1, of the Dutch WMO, the investigator will inform the subjects' parents or caregivers and the reviewing accredited METC (*Medisch Ethische Toetsingscommissie*) if anything occurs, on the basis of which it appears that the disadvantages of participation may be significantly greater than was foreseen in the research proposal. The study will be suspended pending further review by the accredited METC, except insofar as suspension would jeopardise the subjects' health. The investigator will ensure that all subjects' parents or caregivers are kept informed.

9.2 Adverse and serious adverse events (SAE)

Adverse events are defined as any undesirable experience occurring to a subject during a clinical trial, whether or not considered related to the investigational drug. All adverse events observed by the investigator or his staff will be recorded. A **serious adverse event** is any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose

- results in death;
- is life threatening (at the time of the event);
- requires hospitalization or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalization;
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity;
- is a congenital anomaly or birth defect (not applicable in this trial);
- other important events that may jeopardize the safety of the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above.

All SAEs will be reported, as described below (9.2.1), by the principle investigator to the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) and to the accredited METC that approved the protocol, according to the requirements of that METC.

9.2.1 Context-specific SAE reporting

This study population (critically ill preterm infants) has a high risk of serious complications (so-called "context-specific SAE's"), which are inherent to their vulnerable condition and unrelated to the intervention which is under evaluation in this trial.

These complications are included in the primary and secondary outcomes of this study and are recorded in the Case Report Form. This documentation will include the date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken if appropriate (with some complications a wait and see approach is warranted). Since these complications are highly interrelated and of longitudinal character, it is impossible to indicate an exact date for the resolution or stabilisation of each specific diagnosis. Therefore, we will use the date of discharge from the NICU for this purpose. As long as the child is admitted to the NICU, the complication will be classified as ongoing.

In light of the above, immediate and individual reporting of all these condition related complications will not enhance the safety of study. [1,2] This is also in accordance with CCMO regulations (http://www.ccmo-online.nl/main.asp?pid=25&sid=49&ssid=178)

The context-specific SAEs that will be identified include the events listed under paragraph 7.7.2, on page 27 and 28 of the protocol.

Once a year, an overview of the aforementioned complications for each treatment arm and ordered by organ system will be presented to the DMC and METC. This overview will consist of the following information: name of the complication, date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken, date of discharge or ongoing.[53,54]

9.2.2 Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSAR)

Adverse reactions are all untoward and unintended responses to an investigational product related to any dose administered.

Unexpected adverse reactions are adverse reactions, of which the nature, or severity, is not consistent with the applicable product information (see SPC/IMPD) or the context-specific SAEs listed in paragraph 9.2.1.

Any SUSAR should be reported, as soon as it occurs, to the principle investigator and the study coordinator via the study website (**Alert Procedure,** see paragraph 9.4). The PI will report expedited all SUSARs through the web portal ToetsingOnline to the METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board as well as to the competent authorities in other Member States, according to the requirements of the Member States.
The expedited reporting will occur not later than 15 days after the PI has first knowledge of the adverse reactions. For fatal or life threatening cases the term will be maximal 7 days for a preliminary report with another 8 days for completion of the report.

9.2.3 Annual safety report

In addition to the expedited reporting of SUSARs, the PI will submit, once a year throughout the clinical trial, a safety report to the DMC, accredited METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board and competent authorities of the concerned Member States as well as the investigators of all participating centers.

This safety report consists of:

- a list of all suspected (unexpected or expected) serious adverse reactions, along with an aggregated summary table of all reported serious adverse reactions
- a report concerning the safety of the subjects, consisting of a complete safety analysis and an evaluation of the balance between the efficacy and the harmfulness of the medicine under investigation.

9.3 Follow-up of adverse events

All adverse events will be followed until they have abated, or until a stable situation has been reached. Depending on the event, follow up may require additional tests or medical procedures as indicated. According to the standard of care, all infants will participate in the usual NICU follow-up program. This program is targeted at evaluating and coordinating diagnostic procedures and treatment of all prematurity related problems, in close cooperation with regional and local pediatricians.

9.4 Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), the Alert Procedure

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will monitor efficacy and safety outcomes and will provide the trial's Steering Committee with recommendations regarding continuing or stopping the trial (for all patients or subgroups of patients) when approximately 25% (safety only), 50% (safety and efficacy) and 75% (safety and efficacy) of the anticipated

4003 outcome data are available. Data summaries for the DMC will be prepared by a statistician
4004 who is not a member of the investigating team. The safety data will include, but not be
4005 restricted to, serious adverse events and the safety outcomes listed as secondary outcomes.
4006 The DMC will be blinded to the treatment allocation. During the closed DMC meetings, the
4007 data manager will be stand-by to reveal the allocation labels if the DMC thinks this is
4008 necessary. If the DMC recommends modification or cessation of the study protocol, this will
4009 be discussed with the Steering Committee, who will make the decision. The DMC will be
4010 composed of 3 individuals: a neonatologist with extensive knowledge of BPD, a statistician
4011 who has experience with trials, and some experience on previous DMCs and a
4012 pharmacologist with extensive knowledge of the use of hydrocortisone (corticosteroids) in
4013 neonates. The Steering Committee will propose a detailed mandate and review this with the
4014 DMC, from the outset. Identification and circulation of external evidence (e.g., from other
4015 trials/systematic reviews) is not the responsibility of the DMC members. It is the
4016 responsibility of the PI to provide any such information to the DMC.
4017
4018 To enhance the safety of patients in the STOP-BPD trial, a special alert procedure has been
4019 added to the CRF and the website (SUSAR), “The Alert Procedure”. This tool is used to
4020 monitor special conditions and acute situations that need the direct attention of the
4021 principle investigator and the study coordinator. If necessary the Steering Committee can
4022 decide to alert the DMC. Furthermore, the Steering Committee will provide a summary
4023 report after every 10 alerts to the DMC.
4024
4025 There are 5 situations when the **Alert Procedure** must be used:
4026 6. Any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication

7. Any intestinal perforation occurring during or after the study medication treatment course
8. Occurrence of hypertension as defined
9. Any use of open label hydrocortisone
10. Occurrence of a SUSAR

The "Alert Procedure" will run in the background for the first 4 conditions. CRF data will be linked automatically and an email will be send to principal investigator and the study coordinator automatically once conditions 1 to 4 occur. In case of a SUSAR the local investigator can alert the principal investigator and the study coordinator via a SUSAR email button on the trial website.

10. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

10.1 Regulation statement

The study will be conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki[55] and in accordance with the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO).

10.2 Recruitment and informed consent

Patients will be recruited and their parents will be informed and asked for consent by the attending paediatricians. Informed written consent must be obtained from the parents prior to randomisation for the study. The patient information letter and informed consent are provided in section I of the study dossier. The right of a parent or patient to refuse participation without giving reasons will be respected. The parents will remain free to withdraw their child at any time from the study without consequences for further treatment.

4052 **10.3 Benefits and risks assessment, group relatedness**

4053 Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to
4054 routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself
4055 (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients
4056 since intravenous access will be necessary for other clinical reasons. If this is no longer the
4057 case, study medication may be administered via the oral route. This study does not require
4058 extra investigations or interventions.
4059 Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total
4060 duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of
4061 BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other
4062 hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for (often transient) hyperglycemia,
4063 hypertension and systemic infection. Although the increased risk of gastrointestinal
4064 perforation has up to now only been reported during the early (within the first 96 hours of
4065 life) administration of corticosteroids, the risk may also be increased when administering
4066 hydrocortisone after the first week of life. Finally, early (within the first 96 hours of life) use
4067 of dexamethasone has been associated with an increase risk for neurodevelopmental
4068 sequelae. Historical cohort studies investigating the use of hydrocortisone after the first
4069 week of life have found no evidence to support this. Infants assigned to the placebo group
4070 will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the
4071 possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.
4072 Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any
4073 intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in
4074 this specific population at risk.
4075

10.4 Compensation for injury

The sponsor/investigator has a liability insurance which is in accordance with article 7, subsection 6 of the WMO. The sponsor (also) has an insurance which is in accordance with the legal requirements in the Netherlands (Article 7 WMO and the Measure regarding Compulsory Insurance for Clinical Research in Humans of 23rd June 2003). This insurance provides cover for damage to research subjects through injury or death caused by the study.

1. € 450.000,-- (i.e. four hundred and fifty thousand Euro) for death or injury for each subject who participates in the Research;
2. € 3.500.000,-- (i.e. three million five hundred thousand Euro) for death or injury for all subjects who participate in the Research;
3. € 5.000.000,-- (i.e. five million Euro) for the total damage incurred by the organization for all damage disclosed by scientific research for the Sponsor as 'verrichter' in the meaning of said Act in each year of insurance coverage.

The insurance applies to the damage that becomes apparent during the study or within 4 years after the end of the study.

10.5 Incentives

Participants will not receive a financial compensation for participation as an incentive.

11. ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS AND PUBLICATION

11.1 Handling and storage of data and documents

Datamanagement will be implemented according to Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines. Patient data will be entered by way of an eCRF in a central GCP proof internet based database to facilitate on-site data-entry. Security is guaranteed with login names, login

codes and encrypted data transfer. An experienced datamanager will maintain the database and check the information in the database for completeness, consistency and plausibility.

The data of all subjects will be coded and this coding will not be retraceable to the individual patient. The key to this coding is safeguarded by the investigator. A limited number of people have access to the source data. These are the principal investigator, investigating doctor and investigating personnel. Personal data are only processed by the researchers or by those who fall directly under their authority. In addition, the study monitor, quality assurance auditor, employees from the METC and the Health Care Inspectorate of the Ministry of Health, welfare and Sport (Nederlandse Inspectie voor de Gezondheidszorg) have access to the source data. All are subject to the pledge of confidentiality. Data and human material will be stored for 15 years strictly confidential.

11.2 Amendments

Amendments are changes made to the trial after a favourable opinion by the accredited METC has been given. All amendments will be notified to the METC that gave a favourable opinion. All substantial amendments will be notified to the METC and to the competent authority. Non-substantial amendments will not be notified to the accredited METC and the competent authority, but will be recorded and filed by the Steering Committee.

11.3 Annual progress report

If requested, an annual progress report of the progress of the trial will be provided to the accredited METC. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first subject, numbers of subjects included and numbers of subjects that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments. In case the study

is ended prematurely, the investigator will notify the accredited METC, including the reasons for the premature termination. Within one year after the end of the study, the investigator/sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited METC.

11.4 Public disclosure and publication policy

The study will be registered in the EUDRACT, the website of the Dutch National Competent Authority, the 'Centrale Commissie Mensgebonden Onderzoek' (CCMO), Dutch public trial registry, part of the WHO registry. The results of the study will be published in peer-reviewed international medical journals. In addition, the results of the study will be used for development and implementation of a guideline on treatment of BPD, which will benefit future patients.

12. ORGANISATION

12.1 Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is the main policy and decision making committee of the study and has final responsibility for the scientific conduct of the study. It will be composed of representatives of the sponsor, of the investigators of the participating centres and of the MCRN. The specific tasks of the Steering Committee are:

- Approve the study protocol
- Approve necessary changes in the protocol based on considerations of feasibility
- Act upon recommendations of the Data Monitoring Committee
- Review performance reports of the study sites
- Resolve operational problems brought before it by the project manager

- Approve study reports and papers for publication.

12.2 Data Monitoring Committee

An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will be created specifically for this trial. The DMC will act in advisory capacity to the Steering Committee. See Paragraph 9.4 for a description of the membership, tasks and responsibilities of the DMC.

12.3 Clinical Project Manager / Central Study Coordinator

An experienced clinical project manager (CPM) from MCRN will manage the quality of the study according to the Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines, supervise the data monitoring process, and verify the quality of conduct of all study personnel. The CPM and/or clinical research associate (CRA) will arrange that the study personnel is adequately trained in GCP and study protocol, where needed. The CPM meets regularly with the CRA, data managers, the Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC), financial departments of study centers, and all other relevant parties to assure study progress, quality and financials are according to planning. The CPM will coordinate regulatory authority and ethics committee submissions. The CPM provides regularly an overall study status report to the Steering Committee

12.4 Study Monitoring

The study will be monitored by an experienced monitor from MCRN throughout its duration by means of personal visits to the Investigator's facilities and through other communications (e.g., telephone calls, written correspondence).

Monitoring visits will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times periodically throughout the study and at frequency deemed appropriate for the study.

These visits will be conducted to evaluate the progress of the study, ensure the rights and wellbeing of the subjects are protected, check that the reported clinical study data are accurate, complete and verifiable from source documents, and the conduct of the study is in compliance with the approved protocol and amendments, GCP and applicable national regulatory requirements. A monitoring visit will include a review of the essential clinical study documents (regulatory documents, CRFs, source documents, drug disposition records, subject informed consent forms, etc.) as well as discussion on the conduct of the study with the Investigator and staff. The Investigator and staff should be available during these visits to facilitate the review of the clinical study records and resolve/document any discrepancies found during the visit.

12.5 Quality Assurance Audits and Inspections

The Sponsor's (or an authorized representative's) Quality Assurance department may conduct audits of all aspects of the clinical study either during the study or after the study has been completed. By participating this trial the investigator agrees to this requirement.

The clinical study may also be subject to inspection by regulatory authorities as well as the accredited Medical Ethical Committee/ Competent authority to ascertain that the study is being or has been conducted in accordance with protocol requirements, GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements.

13. REFERENCES

1. Lemons JA, Bauer CR, Oh W, Korones SB, Papile LA, Stoll BJ, et al. Very low birth weight outcomes of the National Institute of Child health and human development neonatal research network, January 1995 through December 1996. NICHD Neonatal Research Network. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E1.

2. Hentschel J, Berger TM, Tschopp A, Muller M, Adams M, Bucher HU. Population-based study of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight infants in Switzerland. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2005;164:292-297.

3. Kinsella JP, Greenough A, Abman SH. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Lancet.* 2006;367:1421-1431.

4. Doyle LW. Respiratory function at age 8-9 years in extremely low birthweight/very preterm children born in Victoria in 1991-1992. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2006;41:570-576.

5. Doyle LW, Faber B, Callanan C, Freezer N, Ford GW, Davis NM. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight subjects and lung function in late adolescence. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:108-113.

6. Jacob SV, Coates AL, Lands LC, MacNeish CF, Riley SP, Hornby L, et al. Long-term pulmonary sequelae of severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Pediatr.* 1998;133:193-200.

7. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Chetcuti PA, Cox S, Lenney W, et al. Home oxygen status and rehospitalisation and primary care requirements of infants with chronic lung disease. *Arch Dis Child.* 2002;86:40-43.

8. Russell RB, Green NS, Steiner CA, Meikle S, Howse JL, Poschman K, et al. Cost of hospitalization for preterm and low birth weight infants in the United States. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e1-e9.

9. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, et al. Preschool healthcare utilisation related to home oxygen status. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2006;91:F337-F341.

10. Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, Vohr BR, Poole WK, Tyson JE, et al. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:798-804.

11. Dammann O, Leviton A, Bartels DB, Dammann CE. Lung and brain damage in preterm newborns. Are they related? How? Why? *Biol Neonate.* 2004;85:305-313.

12. Short EJ, Kirchner HL, Asaad GR, Fulton SE, Lewis BA, Klein N, et al. Developmental sequelae in preterm infants having a diagnosis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: analysis using a severity-based classification system. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:1082-1087.

13. Short EJ, Klein NK, Lewis BA, Fulton S, Eisengart S, Kercsmar C, et al. Cognitive and academic consequences of bronchopulmonary dysplasia and very low birth weight: 8-year-old outcomes. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112:e359.

14. Lewis BA, Singer LT, Fulton S, Salvator A, Short EJ, Klein N, et al. Speech and language outcomes of children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Commun Disord.* 2002;35:393-406.

15. Wang B, Chen Y, Zhang J, Li J, Guo Y, Hailey D. A preliminary study into the economic burden of cerebral palsy in China. *Health Policy.* 2008;87:223-234.

16. Hoving MA, Evers SM, Ament AJ, van Raak EP, Vles JS. Intractable spastic cerebral palsy in children: a Dutch cost of illness study. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2007;49:397-398.

17. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2004;53:57-59.

18. Beecham J, O'Neill T, Goodman R. Supporting young adults with hemiplegia: services and costs. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2001;9:51-59.

19. Carlton DP, Albertine KH, Cho SC, Lont M, Bland RD. Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. *J Appl Physiol.* 1997;83:1307-1317.

20. Ferreira PJ, Bunch TJ, Albertine KH, Carlton DP. Circulating neutrophil concentration and respiratory distress in premature infants. *J Pediatr.* 2000;136:466-472.

21. Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001;163:1723-1729.

22. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Early postnatal (<96 hours) corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001146.

23. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Delayed (>3 weeks) postnatal corticosteroids for chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001145.

24. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Moderately early (7-14 days) postnatal corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001144.

25. Onland W, De Jaegere APMC, Offringa M, van Kaam AHLC. Effects of a higher versus a lower dexamethasone dose on pulmonary and neurodevelopmental sequelae in preterm infants at risk for chronic lung disease: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 2008;122:92-101.

26. Onland W, Offringa M, De Jaegere AP, van Kaam AH. Finding the optimal postnatal dexamethasone regimen for preterm infants at risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a systematic review of placebo-controlled trials. *Pediatrics.* 2009;123:367-377.

27. Eichenwald EC, Stark AR. Are postnatal steroids ever justified to treat severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2007;92:F334-F337.

28. Barrington KJ. The adverse neuro-developmental effects of postnatal steroids in the preterm infant: a systematic review of RCTs. *BMC Pediatr.* 2001;1:1.

29. Jobe AH. Postnatal corticosteroids for preterm infants--do what we say, not what we do. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:1349-1351.

30. American Academy of Pediatrics CoFaNaCPSFaNC. Postnatal corticosteroids to treat or prevent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:330-338.

31. Halliday HL. Guidelines on neonatal steroids. *Prenat Neonat Med.* 2001;6:371-373.

32. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Horbar JD, Carpenter JH, Lee SK, Ohlsson A. Changes in the use of postnatal steroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia in 3 large neonatal networks. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e1328-e1335.

33. Shinwell ES, Lerner-Geva L, Lusky A, Reichman B. Less postnatal steroids, more bronchopulmonary dysplasia. A population-based study in very low birth weight infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 7 A.D.;92:F30-F33.

34. Shinwell ES, Karplus M, Bader D, Dollberg S, Gur I, Weintraub Z, et al. Neonatologists are using much less dexamethasone. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2003;88:F432-F433.

35. Huang CC, Lin HR, Liang YC, Hsu KS. Effects of neonatal corticosteroid treatment on hippocampal synaptic function. *Pediatr Res.* 2007;62:267-270.

36. Rademaker KJ, de Vries LS, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Grobbee DE, van BF. Postnatal hydrocortisone treatment for chronic lung disease in the preterm newborn and long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2008;93:F58-F63.

37. Sinkin RA, Dweck HS, Horgan MJ, Gallaher KJ, Cox C, Maniscalco WM, et al. Early dexamethasone-attempting to prevent chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2000;105:542-548.

38. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, Lin HM. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1999;104:1258-1263.

39. Biswas S, Buffery J, Enoch H, Bland M, Markiewicz M, Walters D. Pulmonary effects of triiodothyronine (T3) and hydrocortisone (HC) supplementation in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation: results of the THORN trial--thyroid hormone replacement in neonates. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53:48-56.

40. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, Aucott SW, Thilo EH, Mammel MC, et al. Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a multicenter trial. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1649-1657.

41. Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, Saarela T, Nikolajev K, Andersson S, et al. Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:632-637.

42. Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, Forziati V, Laforgia N, Esposito L, et al. Early low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Neonatology.* 2007;91:217-221.

43. Watterberg KL, Shaffer ML, Mishefske MJ, Leach CL, Mammel MC, Couser RJ, et al. Growth and neurodevelopmental outcomes after early low-dose hydrocortisone treatment in extremely low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:40-48.

44. Lodygensky GA, Rademaker K, Zimine S, Gex-Fabry M, Lieftink AF, Lazeyras F, et al. Structural and functional brain development after hydrocortisone treatment for neonatal chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2005;116:1-7.

45. Rademaker KJ, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Venema MM, van BF, Beek FJ, et al. Neonatal hydrocortisone treatment: neurodevelopmental outcome and MRI at school age in preterm-born children. *J Pediatr.* 2007;150:351-357.

46. van der Heide-Jalving M, Kamphuis PJ, van der Laan MJ, Bakker JM, Wiegant VM, Heijnen CJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of neonatal glucocorticoid therapy: is hydrocortisone an alternative to dexamethasone? *Acta Paediatr.* 2003;92:827-835.

47. Eimers D. Twist rond de couveuze. NRC Handelsblad . 19-5-2007.

48. Karemaker R, Heijnen CJ, Veen S, Baerts W, Samsom J, Visser GH, et al. Differences in behavioral outcome and motor development at school age after neonatal treatment for chronic lung disease with dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone. *Pediatr Res.* 2006;60:745-750.

49. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Gettner P, Hale E, Collins M, Hensman A, et al. Impact of a physiologic definition on bronchopulmonary dysplasia rates. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1305-1311.

50. Walsh MC, Wilson-Costello D, Zadell A, Newman N, Fanaroff A. Safety, reliability, and validity of a physiologic definition of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Perinatol.* 2003;23:451-456.

51. Ment LR, Bada HS, Barnes P, Grant PE, Hirtz D, Papile LA, et al. Practice parameter: neuroimaging of the neonate: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurology.* 2002;58:1726-1738.

52. The International Classification of Retinopathy of Prematurity revisited. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:991-999.

53. Cook D, Lauzier F, Rocha MG, Sayles MJ, Finfer S. Serious adverse events in academic critical care research. *CMAJ.* 2008;178:1181-1184.

54. Cook D, Moore-Cox A, Xavier D, Lauzier F, Roberts I. Randomized trials in vulnerable populations. *Clin Trials.* 2008;5:61-69.

55. World Medical Association. Decleration of Helsinki. Tokyo . 2004.

APPENDIX 1 STUDIE MEDICATIE SCHEMA

Step 1: Fill in patient data in yellow cubicles. Use weight at day of randomization.	Step 2: Fill in date and time of first administration study medication in green cubicle. Format for filling date/time: dd-mm-yyyy hr:mm	Step 3: In case of hypertension related to study medication, fill in the red cubicle. The program will automatticaly skip the next dose and commence the following dose with a lower daily frequency.	Step 4: For print out of study medication list, press: Print

Study identification		First administration	
Name		Date/time	
Date of birth		Lowering dosage regimen	
Weight	gram	Date/time	

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 1	0-01-00 0:00 0-01-00 6:00 0-01-00 12:00 0-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 2	1-01-00 0:00 1-01-00 6:00 1-01-00 12:00 1-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 3	2-01-00 0:00 2-01-00 6:00 2-01-00 12:00 2-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 4	3-01-00 0:00 3-01-00 6:00 3-01-00 12:00 3-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 5	4-01-00 0:00 4-01-00 6:00 4-01-00 12:00 4-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 6	5-01-00 0:00 5-01-00 6:00 5-01-00 12:00 5-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 7	6-01-00 0:00 6-01-00 6:00 6-01-00 12:00 6-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 8	7-01-00 0:00 7-01-00 8:00 7-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 9	8-01-00 0:00 8-01-00 8:00 8-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 10	9-01-00 0:00 9-01-00 8:00 9-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 11	10-01-00 0:00 10-01-00 8:00 10-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 12	11-01-00 0:00 11-01-00 8:00 11-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 13	12-01-00 0:00 12-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 14	13-01-00 0:00 13-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 15	14-01-00 0:00 14-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 16	15-01-00 0:00 15-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 17	16-01-00 0:00 16-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 18	17-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 19	18-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 20	19-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 21	20-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 22	21-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d

APPENDIX 2

Oxygen reduction test

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) can be classified in to mild, moderate or severe depending on the amount and duration of supplemental oxygen and the level of respiratory support. If a patient has received supplemental oxygen for more than 28 d (FiO_2 > 0.21 for more than 12 hours each day) and is receiving no extra oxygen at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA), he or she is classified as having mild BPD. If the oxygen need at 36 weeks PMA is between 0.21 and 0.30, BPD is classified as moderate and in case of a FiO_2 > 0.30 and/or receiving continuous positive airway pressure (nCPAP)/mechanical ventilation as severe.

It is important to realize that the duration of supplemental oxygen is highly dependent on target ranges of transcutaneous oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and the alertness of the clinician to actively wean oxygen delivery.

To make sure that patients receive supplemental oxygen for pulmonary reasons and to standardize the amount of oxygen to predefined and uniform SpO_2 targets, Walsh et al. developed a so-called oxygen reduction test at 36 weeks PMA. Patients are eligible for testing if they need a FiO_2 between 0.21 and 0.30 to maintain the SpO_2 between 90-96% ***or*** if they receive a FiO_2> 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 > 96%. Patients supported with nasal cannulae (flow not nCPAP) without supplemental oxygen, and patients treated with nCPAP/mechanical ventilation or with a FiO_2 > 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 < 96% do not need additional testing, and are, respectively, classified as having mild and severe BPD.

The oxygen reduction test

Indications:

- FiO_2 > 0.21 and < 0.30 with oxygen saturation ranges between 90% and 96%
- FiO_2 > 0.30 with a oxygen saturation range above 96%

Methods:

The patient is placed in supine position and the test is initiated 30 minutes after a feeding. The supplemental oxygen requirement will be gradually weaned to room air while monitoring SpO_2. The diagnosis moderate BPD can be rejected when the SpO_2 remain above ≥ 88% in room air during 1 hour without apnea or bradycardia.
The diagnosis moderate BPD is confirmed if the saturation goes below 80% during >1minute or remains between 80-87% during > 5 minutes. All occurrences of movement artifact (defined as visible motion of the infant together with loss of pleythsmograph signal from the monitor) are recorded and corresponding saturation values are to be deleted.

The test contains 4 phases

Phase 1: Baseline evaluation

For 15 minutes heart rate, respiratory rate, SpO_2, number of apnea (cessation of breathing > 20 seconds) and bradycardia (hartrate < 80/min during > 10 sec) will be collected.

Phase 2: Oxygen reduction

The supplemental oxygen will be weaned by 2% to room air, after which the flow will be weaned with 0.1 L/min to 0 L/min; The nasal cannulae will be removed from the nares, but not removed from the face.

Phase 3: Observation period

For the period of 1 hour the heart rate, respiratory rate, and SpO_2 in room air will be registered. In case of a desaturation below 80% for > 1 minute or saturation between 80-87% for > 5 minutes, the supplemental oxygen will be restarted and the test will be aborted.

Phase 4: Back to situation before the test

The level of supplemental oxygen and flow will be reset to the status before the test.

4449
4450 PROTOCOL

4451 **Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm**
4452 **infants: the SToP-BPD study**
4453 **A multicenter randomised placebo controlled trial**

Protocol ID	Systemic Hydrocortisone To Prevent Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia in preterm infants: the SToP-BPD study
Short title	**Hydrocortisone for bronchopulmonary dysplasia**
Version	5
Date	11 November 2012
Principal investigator	**Dr. A.H.L.C. van Kaam** Department of Neonatology (Room H3-228) Emma Children's Hospital AMC PO Box 22700, 1100 DD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands Tel: +31-20-5663971, Fax: +31-20-6965099 Email: a.h.vankaam@amc.uva.nl
Sponsor	Academic Medical Center Meibergdreef 9 1105 AZ Amsterdam
Study Coördinator	Medicines for Children Research Network (MCRN)
Pharmacy	ACE Pharmaceuticals BV Schepenveld 41, NL-3891 ZK, Zeewolde
Co-investigators AMC	**Prof. Dr. M. Offringa** Department of Pediatric Clinical Epidemiology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam **Drs. A. P. De Jaegere** Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam

	Dr. W. Onland Department of Neonatology, Emma Children's Hospital, Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam The Netherlands
Co-investigator VUmc	**Dr. M.M. van Weissenbruch** Department of Neonatology Free University Medical Center Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCG	**Dr. P.H. Dijk** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Groningen Groningen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCN	**Dr. A.F. van Heijst** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center Nijmegen Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UMCU	**Dr. K. J. Rademaker** Department of Neonatology University Medical Center/Wilhelmina Children's Hospital, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator EMCR	**Dr. A. Kroon** Department of Neonatology Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam Rotterdam, The Netherlands
Co-investigator LUMC	**Dr. A.B. Te Pas** Department of Neonatology Leiden University Medical Center Leiden, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MUMC	**Dr. B.W. Kramer** Department of Neonatology Maastricht University Medical Center

	Maastricht, The Netherlands
Co-investigator MMC	**Dr. Thilo Mohns**
	Department of Neonatology
	Maxima Medical Center
	Veldhoven, The Netherlands.
Co-investigator Isala klinieken	**Dr. H.L. van Straaten**
	Department of Neonatology
	Isala Medical Center
	Zwolle, The Netherlands
Co-investigator UZA	**Dr. H. Blom**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Antwerpen
	Antwerpen, Belgium
Co-investigator UZL	**Dr A. Debeer**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair ziekenhuis Leuven
	Leuven, Belgium
Co-investigator ZOL	**Dr C. Theyskens**
	Department of Neonatology
	Ziekenhuis Oost-Limburg
	Genk, Belgium
Co-investigator CHUC	**Dr E. Cavatorta**
	Department of Neonatology
	Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Charleroi
	Charleroi, Belgium
Co-investigator UZB	**Dr. F. Cools**
	Department of Neonatology
	Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel
	Brussel, Belgium

4454

4455

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND RELEVANT DEFINITIONS

ARR	Absolute Risk Reduction
BPD	BronchoPulmonary Dysplasia
BW	Birth Weight
CDP	Continuous Distension Pressure
CGA	Corrected Gestational Age
CP	Cerebral Palsy
DNRN	Dutch Neonatal Research Netwerk; in Dutch: Nederlands Neonataal Research Netwerk (NNRN)
DMC	Data Monitoring & Safety Committee
ESEMC	External Safety and Efficacy Monitoring Committee
GA	Gestational Age
HFO	High Frequency Oscillation
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
IVH	IntraVentricular Haemorrhage
MAwP	Mean Airway Pressure
METC	Medical research ethics committee (MREC); in Dutch: Medisch Ethische Toetsing Commissie
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NEC	Necrotising EnteroColitis
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NICHD	National Institutes for Child Health and Human Development
NNT	Number Needed to Treat
NVK	Dutch Society of Pediatricians; in Dutch: Nederlandse Vereniging voor Kindergeneeskunde
PDA	Persistent Ductus Arteriosus
PMA	PostMenstrual Age
PNA	PostNatal Age
PVL	PeriVentricular Leucomalacia
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RI	Respiratory Index
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SD	Standard Deviation
Sponsor	The sponsor is the party that commissions the organisation of performance of the research, for example a pharmaceutical company, academic hospital, scientific organisation or investigator. A party that provides funding for a study but does not commission it is not regarded as the sponsor, but referred to as a subsidising party.
VLBW	Very Low Birth Weight
WMO	Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act; in Dutch: Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen

SUMMARY

Background: Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that treatment of chronically ventilated preterm infants after the first week of life with dexamethasone reduces the incidence of bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). However, there are concerns that its use may increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome. Hydrocortisone has been suggested as an alternative therapy. So far no RCT has investigated its efficacy when administered after the first week of life to ventilated preterm infants.

Objective: To establish the efficacy of hydrocortisone given after one week of life to reduce the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD in chronically ventilated preterm infants.

Study design: Randomised double blind placebo controlled multicenter study.

Study population: Very low birth weight infants (GA<30weeks and/or BW<1250grams), ventilator dependent at a postnatal age of 7 – 14 days.

Intervention: Administration of hydrocortisone or placebo during a 22 day tapering schedule.

Outcome parameters: Primary outcome measure is survival free of BPD at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA). Secondary outcomes are short term effects on the pulmonary condition, adverse effects during hospitalization, and long-term neurodevelopmental sequelae assessed at 2 years corrected gestational age (CGA).

Burden, benefit and risks associated with participation; group relatedness:

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

4596 Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total
4597 duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of
4598 BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other
4599 hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension,
4600 systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However,
4601 gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in
4602 studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations
4603 with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed
4604 neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the
4605 first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible.
4606 Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible
4607 beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.
4608 Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any
4609 intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in
4610 this specific population at risk.

4611 **1. BACKGROUND**

4612 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) is the most common complication of premature birth,
4613 with a reported incidence of 8% to 35%.[1,2] BPD is characterized by chronic respiratory
4614 distress, the need for prolonged respiratory support, an increased risk of recurrent
4615 pulmonary infections, airway hyperreactivity during the first years of life[3] and life-long
4616 alterations in lung function.[4-6] Patients with established BPD have high rates of readmissions
4617 and utilization of health services resulting in tremendous societal costs compared to children
4618 without BPD.[7-9] Furthermore, BPD is considered an important risk factor for adverse
4619 neurodevelopmental outcome after premature birth[10-14] with life-long economic and social
4620 consequences.[15-18]

4621

4622 In addition to direct mechanical injury, caused by artificial ventilation and oxygen toxicity,
4623 pulmonary inflammation has been identified as an important mediator in the development
4624 of BPD.[19-21] This is the rationale for treating patients with glucocorticoids, a well known anti-
4625 inflammatory agent. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) summarized in several systematic
4626 reviews have shown that postnatal systemic glucocorticoids, mainly dexamethasone, reduce
4627 the risk of the combined outcome death or BPD in ventilated preterm infants.[22-24]
4628 Furthermore, systemic glucocorticoids seem to be most effective when administered in a
4629 time frame of 7 to 14 days postnatal age, the so-called moderately early treatment
4630 onset.[25,26] However, initiating dexamethasone treatment in the first days of life seems to be
4631 associated with an increased the risk of cerebral palsy (CP). Although this complication has
4632 not been reported by RCTs investigating dexamethasone treatment initiated after the first
4633 week of life, these alarming reports have resulted in a general concern on the use of
4634 dexamethasone in preterm infants.[27-29] Based on this concern, the American Academy of

4635 Pediatrics, Canadian Paediatric Society, and the European Association of Perinatal Medicine
4636 have stated that clinical trials should be performed to investigate the use of alternative anti-
4637 inflammatory glucocorticoids, such as the less potent glucocorticoid hydrocortisone.[30,31]
4638
4639 Despite the ongoing concerns on their use, systemic glucocorticoids are still used in
4640 approximately 10% of the preterm infants at risk for BPD.[32-34] Dexamethasone is still the
4641 most widely used glucocorticoid drug, but its dose has been significantly reduced and
4642 administration is often postponed until the 3rd or 4th week of life.[27]
4643
4644 As an alternative, many clinicians have started to use hydrocortisone. Animal data suggest
4645 that hydrocortisone has a less detrimental effect on the brain than dexamethasone.[35]
4646 However, no placebo controlled RCT has investigated the use of hydrocortisone after the
4647 first week in life in ventilator dependent preterm infants.[36] Six RCTs investigating a low
4648 hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a
4649 clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term
4650 follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] These
4651 findings are supported by several historical cohort studies, showing no increased risk of
4652 adverse neurodevelopmental outcome in hydrocortisone treated infants.[44-46]
4653
4654 In most Dutch Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs) preterm infants who are ventilator-
4655 dependent in the second week of life are no longer treated with glucocorticoids. Infants are
4656 kept on the ventilator allowing spontaneous recovery of lung function over time, sometimes
4657 supported by other interventions, such as diuretics and inhalation therapy. With this
4658 approach, some infants can be successfully weaned and extubated. Only those infants that

4659 remain ventilator dependent after 3-4 weeks are treated with glucocorticoids, with the
4660 primary objective to wean and extubate.
4661 Although this approach will undoubtedly result in successful extubation of most infants with
4662 the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids, the question remains if this is also the best
4663 strategy in reducing the incidence of BPD in preterm infants ventilated after 7 days of life.
4664 This question seems justified and relevant because BPD, and not failure to extubate, is
4665 associated with adverse medium- and long-term outcome. This is the main reason why the
4666 primary outcome of this study is death or BPD and not failure to extubate.
4667
4668 The NICU at the University Medical Center Utrecht has historically used hydrocortisone for
4669 chronically ventilated preterm infants. Retrospective studies seem to indicate that
4670 hydrocortisone is effective in reducing BPD, without causing serious adverse effects.
4671 However, these findings need to be confirmed or refuted by a large randomized placebo
4672 controlled trial. Despite the absence of randomized evidence, three out of the 10 Dutch
4673 NICUs switched from dexamethasone to hydrocortisone. This diversity in treatment between
4674 NICUs is undesirable and has also been debated in the public press.[47] As a first step to
4675 resolve this diversity in treatment, all 10 Dutch NICUs have indicated that a RCT comparing
4676 hydrocortisone with placebo is urgently needed, an initiative that is also supported by the
4677 Dutch Society of Pediatricians (NVK), giving such a trial top priority. Since the NICUs which
4678 already use hydrocortisone are reluctant or refuse to prescribe dexamethasone as trial
4679 medication, a RCT comparing dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone is not possible.
4680
4681 The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has
4682 been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this

regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study.

Based on the current available evidence, the American Academy of Pediatrics has concluded that: (1) routine use of systemic dexamethasone for the prevention or treatment of CLD in infants with VLBW is not recommended; (2) outside the context of a randomized, controlled trial, the use of corticosteroids should be limited to exceptional clinical circumstances. Based on these recommendation ventilated preterm infants are no longer routinely treated with postnatal corticosteroids. Furthermore, in exceptional cases treatment is, in most cases, postponed until after the third week of life. Comparison of hydrocortisone to a placebo is therefore warranted because standard therapy in the second week of life (7-14 d after birth) is to wait for spontaneous recovery of lung function. In exceptional clinical circumstances treatment with a (rescue) open label glucocorticoids is still possible in the current study. Although based on the above, the *extra* risks for the patients in this study are probably limited, a data monitoring committee will closely monitor any possible adverse effects and risks, as also explained in paragraph 9.4.

2. OBJECTIVE

To investigate if hydrocortisone is safe and effective in reducing the incidence of the combined outcome death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA in chronically ventilated preterm infants, as compared to placebo. This study **does not** aim to successfully extubate ventilator-dependent preterm infants with the lowest possible use of glucocorticoids (i.e. hydrocortisone), but to use glucocorticoids as an early intervention (7-14 d after birth) to reduce the risk of death or BPD in these ventilator-dependent preterm infants. From this point of view the treatment strategy is fundamentally different from what is currently used in daily clinical practice.

3. STUDY DESIGN

Multicenter randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial with a total duration of 5 years conducted in 15 neonatal intensive care units in the Netherlands (n=10) and Belgium (n=5).

4. STUDY POPULATION

4.1 Population eligibility

Ventilated VLBW infants at high risk for BPD treated in a level III NICU

4.2 Inclusion criteria

Preterm infants with an increased risk of BPD and:

- a gestational age < 30 wks and/or birth weight < 1250 g
- ventilator dependency at 7-14 days PNA
- *a respiratory index (RI = MAwP x FiO_2) of ≥ 2.5* for more than 12 h/day for at least 48 hours, ensuring adequate oxygen saturation (85-95%) and pCO_2 values in premature infants (5.0-7.5 kPa).

Note: these targets are used to ensure homogeneous assessment of MAwP and FiO_2 for patient inclusion among participating centres. For the same reason, clinician are encouraged to aim for the median value of these targets when assessing the RI. After inclusion of the patient in the study, physicians are free to use local targets for oxygenation and ventilation.

4.3 Exclusion criteria

- chromosomal defects (e.g. trisomy 13, 18, 21)
- major **congenital** malformations that:
    - compromise lung function (e.g. surfactant protein deficiencies, congenital diaphragmatic hernia)
    - result in chronic ventilation (e.g. Pierre Robin sequence)
    - increase the risk of death or adverse neurodevelopmental outcome (congenital cerebral malformations)

      Note: intraventricular haemorrhages, periventricular leucomalacia and cerebral infarction are not considered **congenital** malformations and therefore are no exclusion criteria.
- Use of dexamethasone or hydrocortisone for the sole purpose of improving lung function and respiratory status prior to inclusion

Considerations

Although (suspected or proven) sepsis, pneumonia, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and patent ductus arteriosus (PDA) are well-known causes of respiratory failure, these diagnoses

are know to be independent risk factors for developing BPD. Therefore, these diagnoses are **not** considered to be exclusion criteria. The following should be taken into consideration:

13. In ventilator-dependent cases of sepsis and pneumonia the attending physician may start antibiotics and await the effect on respiratory drive/ pulmonary status for 48 hours. If the patient meets the inclusion criteria after 48 h, he/she is eligible for inclusion.
14. Trials studying the early use (initiated < 96 hours after birth) of corticosteroids have shown that treatment with corticosteroids may increase the risk of intestinal perforation. Speculating on the pathogenesis of this adverse effect, it has been suggested that the synchronous use of indomethacin and corticosteroids might explain this finding. However, trials starting dexamethasone between 7-14 d after life have **not** reported an increased risk of intestinal perforation, despite the fact that some of these patients were also treated for hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin. In other words, the evidence for a possible adverse effect of the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is weak. For this reason the combined use of corticosteroids and indomethacin/ibuprofen is **NOT** prohibited within the STOP-BPD trial. However, where possible in the time window of 7-14 days, we do encourage physicians to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA before randomizing the patient for the study. To make this feasible physicians are strongly encouraged to determine the presence of a hemodynamically significant PDA at day 7 of life. This way the patient can, if necessary according to the local protocol, still be treated with 2 courses of indomethacin / ibuprofen before day 14 of life.

    If there is an indication to treat a hemodynamically significant PDA with indomethacin/ibuprofen after randomization, study medication is **NOT** stopped. Yet,

any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication or the occurrence of an intestinal perforation recorded in the case record form, will automatically result in so-called **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4. Such an **Alert Procedure**. This will allow for a close and individual monitoring of possible adverse effects.

15. If the physician considers extubation not an option because of the general condition of the infant (e.g. NEC with severe hemodynamic instability and severe abdominal distension) inclusion in the study can be postponed until the maximum of 14 days PNA.

4.4 Sample size calculation The primary outcome parameter is BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. The a priori risk of death or BPD in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation and ventilated in the second week of life is estimated at 60 – 70%. The meta-analysis on moderately early dexamethasone treatment estimated an absolute risk reduction (ARR) of 25% (NNT=4) compared with placebo.[24] However, there are no data currently available on the efficacy of hydrocortisone and the suggested cumulative dose in the present study is considerably lower compared to previously used dexamethasone doses. Since the shown efficacy of dexamethasone is dependent on the used doses in these trials[26], we would propose a more conservative approach, defining an ARR of 15% or more (NNT=7) as clinically relevant. With an estimated a priori risk for death or BPD at 36 weeks PMA of 60%, a type I error of 5% (2 tailed) and a power of 80% the number of patients to be included in each treatment arm would be 175 (total 350). Anticipating a 10% drop out of randomized patients, 200 patients need to be included in each treatment arm (total 400). Based on a retrospective analysis of ventilated preterm infants at day 7 of life in the majority of Dutch

NICUs we expect a total of 200 eligible patients each year. With an estimated inclusion rate of 66% of eligible patients and an inclusion period of 3 years, a total of 400 patients should be included in the study. For sample size calculation we used Nquery (Statistical Solutions Ltd., Cork, Ireland).

5. TREATMENT OF SUBJECTS

5.1. Therapeutic details

5.1.1 Preparation of the trial medication: The infants of the hydrocortisone group will receive hemisuccinate hydrocortisone 5mg/kg/day Q.I.D for 7 days, followed by 3.75 mg/kg/day T.I.D. for 5 days, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every 5 day. This leads to a total duration of therapy of 22 days and a cumulative dose of 72.5 mg/kg hydrocortisone (see appendix 1). The infants in the control group receive saline placebo for the entire 22-day period in the same frequency as the hydrocortisone group. Both saline and hydrocortisone schedules will be calculated according to weight on the day of randomisation and not adjusted to the actual weight during the tapering schedule. Clinicians are encouraged to administer the study medication intravenously as long as this route of access is required for other reasons. If intravenous access is no longer required for the standard treatment, the study medication can be administered orally using the same solution and dose.

5.1.2 Adjusting study medication for transient short-term adverse effects: previous studies on corticosteroids use in the second week of life (mainly dexamethasone) have reported that the following transient short term side-effects: hyperglycaemia, increased risk of infection, and hypertension. Hyperglycaemia and infection occur frequently at the NICU as co-morbidity of preterm birth and its treatment. There is extensive experience in treating these morbidities with, respectively, insulin and antibiotics. Although the incidence of hyperglycaemia and/or

infection will be closely monitored (secondary endpoints), in case of an event, the study medication should **NOT** be adjusted.

Hypertension is a much less common morbidity after preterm delivery and antihypertensive drugs are not routinely used in neonatal care. Corticosteroids induced hypertension is usually treated and resolved by reducing the dose. So, in case of hypertension, the study medication is lowered according to appendix 1 if no other treatable cause of hypertension can be identified. Hypertension is defined as a **systolic** blood pressure > 80 mmHg for infants 24-26 wks, > 90 mmHg for infants 26-28 wks, and > 100 mmHg for infants ≥ 28 wks. Data on the time, reason and dose adjustment will be collected. The presence of hypertension leading to adjustment of study medication will be reported via the **Alert Procedure** (see paragraph 9.4).

5.1.3 Stop criteria during study protocol medication (treatment failure): In general, the use of open label hydrocortisone during the 22 day treatment course is strongly discouraged. Open label hydrocortisone use **may be considered** in the following conditions:

5. The pulmonary condition is progressively deteriorating and the respiratory index (MAwP x FiO_2) is >10 for more than 6 consecutive hours.
6. The pulmonary condition of the patient is stable (RI < 10) but not improving over time. In these circumstances open label hydrocortisone **may be considered** if the following conditions are met:
    a. Extubation was attempted (extubation trial) within 24 hours before considering open label treatment and this attempt failed.
    b. The patient is on study medication for **at least** 10 days (but preferably at a later time).

The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study. At that point in time the study medication is stopped and the patient will be recorded as “treatment

failure". In case of treatment failure the following data will be collected: timing of treatment failure, ventilator support and settings, type of open label medication, starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy. The patients will be followed as all other patients until the clinical endpoints occur or until end of follow up.

The use of open label hydrocortisone will be reported via the Alert Procedure (see paragraph 9.4)**.**

5.1.4 Late rescue therapy outside study protocol (late rescue glucocorticoids): Patients still on mechanical ventilation after completion of the study medication, i.e. day 22, may be treated with open label hydrocortisone. In such cases the physician should first attempt extubation before considering open label use. The open label hydrocortisone dosage schedule is similar to that used in the study (see appendix 1). Data on the starting date, cumulative dose and duration of rescue therapy are collected.

5.1.5 Anti-hypotensive therapy: In case of persistent hypotension, not (sufficiently) responding to first line treatment with intravascular volume expansion and inotropes (dopamine and/or dobutamine) the use of hydrocortisone is allowed in a dose of 3 mg/kg/day for 5 days. Treatment for hypotension will not be considered as treatment failure. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.

5.1.6 Stress dosing during and after study medication: Infants treated for a longer period of time with corticosteroids might experience inadequate adrenal response to stress (i.e. surgery or sepsis) for several months after stopping treatment. For this reason corticosteroids treatment is almost always tempered over time, as this minimizes the risk of adrenal insufficiency. Some NICUs consider this risk to be so low, that they will only treat patients

with corticosteroids if they show signs of adrenal insufficiency (hypotension, hypoglycaemia), while other NICUs will start **preventive** treatment with corticosteroids in case of stressful events such as surgery. This study will also allow for a **preventive** stress dose treatment if this is deemed necessary according to the local protocol of the participating NICU. In other words, **preventive** treatment with a stress dose is **NOT** mandatory.

It is clear that only the patients receiving hydrocortisone, and not those allocated to placebo treatment, will potentially benefit from a stress dose of hydrocortisone. For this reason patients will receive a stress dose identical to their study medication. A separate, second (stress) randomization procedure will make sure that allocation occurs in a blinded fashion. When the event occurs after completion of study medication, the prescribed dosing schedule is 5 mg/kg Q.I.D. on the day the event occurs, subsequently lowering the frequency by one dose every day. This leads to a total duration of stress dosing therapy of 5 days and a cumulative dose of 15 mg/kg study medication. In case the stress event occurs during study treatment, a stress dose is only started after the first week of treatment. In that case the actual dose is increased to 5 mg/kg Q.I.D. and subsequently lowered according to the aforementioned stress schedule until the actual dose of study medication is once again reached. From that point onwards the original regimen of study medication will be followed again.

It is important to emphasize that the above mentioned procedure only applies to **preventive** treatment in case of a stressful event. If a patients shows signs of adrenal insufficiency at any time during a stressful events, he or she should be treated with open label hydrocortisone according to the dosing schedule mentioned in this paragraph.

Data on number of courses, timing and dose will be collected.

4900 5.1.7 Inhalation corticosteroids: There is currently insufficient evidence that inhaled
4901 corticosteroids will reduce the risk of death or BPD in preterm infants. Use of inhaled
4902 corticosteroids in the first weeks of life is therefore strongly discouraged. However, its use is
4903 not an exclusion criterion. Data on timing, dose and duration will be collected.
4904
4905 **5.2. Use of co-intervention**
4906 All randomized patients will be treated according to the guidelines of the individual NICUs.
4907 All participating NICUs explore treatable causes of ventilator dependency during the first
4908 week of life, such as patent ductus arteriosus, sepsis and pneumonia as much as possible and
4909 treat these according to the department protocol. Although all of these conditions can be an
4910 alternative cause of respiratory failure, they are known risk factors for developing BPD and
4911 therefore are not considered exclusion criteria.
4912
4913 This trial will monitor the prognostic important co-interventions and conditions, as described
4914 in section 8.2.
4915

6. INVESTIGATIONAL MEDICINAL PRODUCT

6.1 Name and description of investigational medicinal product

In this multicenter study the investigational medicinal product is hydrocortisone. A detailed description of hydrocortisone can be found in the summary of product characteristics (SPC) which is added to this protocol as a separate document.

6.2 Summary of findings from non-clinical studies

More details on both hydrocortisone and the placebo used in this study can be found in, respectively, the summary of product characteristics (SPC) and investigational medicinal product dossier (IMPD) both added to this protocol as separate documents. In addition to this information, animal studies have shown that hydrocortisone, in contrast to dexamethasone, did not increase the risk of adverse effects on the brain when compared to a placebo.[35]

6.3 Summary of findings from clinical studies

Hydrocortisone has several authorized indications as listed in the SPC on page 1. In preterm infants, hydrocortisone is used for the following indications: 1) primary or secondary deficiency of corticosteroids; 2) treatment of hypotension; and 3) anti-inflammatory drug in developing bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD). According to the SPC (page 1) only the first indication is authorized. The fact that hydrocortisone is used for other unauthorized indications is not exceptional, because off-label use of medication is more the rule than the exception in neonatology. In this study, hydrocortisone is used for its anti-inflammatory properties on the lungs of preterm infants at high risk for BPD ventilated in the second week

of life, aiming to reduce the incidence of BPD. To date, six RCTs investigating a low hydrocortisone dose started within < 72 hours after birth (early treatment) failed to show a clear reduction in the incidence of BPD.[37-42] Only one of these trials reported long-term follow-up, showing no differences in adverse neurodevelopmental sequelae.[43] Use of hydrocortisone after the first week of life with a higher dose has been the standard of care in 4 of the 10 Dutch NICUs. The University Medical Center Utrecht has used hydrocortisone in an identical treatment schedule as this study for several decades. Several historical cohort studies have shown that hydrocortisone use for this indication (reduction of BPD) did not increase the risk of adverse neurodevelopmental outcome.[44-46]

6.4 Summary of known and potential risks and benefits

As studies with hydrocortisone are limited, the assessment of risks and benefits are based on data obtained from previous RCTs investigating other corticosteroids (mainly dexamethasone) in ventilated preterm infants at risk for BPD. Based on these studies, hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for hyperglycaemia, hypertension, systemic infection, gastrointestinal perforation and a delay in neurodevelopment. However, gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment have only been reported in studies administering corticosteroids in the first week of life and/or during combinations with other medication. In this study the risk of gastrointestinal perforation and delayed neurodevelopment may be reduced because hydrocortisone will be administered after the first week of life and combinations with other drugs will be avoided as much as possible.

Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

6.5 Description and justification of route of administration and dosage

The optimal dose of hydrocortisone is currently unknown. However, the NICU in Utrecht has been using a fixed hydrocortisone treatment regimen for several decades now and this regimen has also been adopted by the other Dutch NICUs using hydrocortisone. Retrospective studies strongly suggest that this is a safe dose, because it was not associated with an increased risk of adverse neurological outcome.[45,48] Comparing hydrocortisone treated patients with dexamethasone treated patients in other NICUs showed no difference in the incidence of BPD, suggesting that this dose is equally effective in reducing BPD.[48] Based on these findings and current clinical practice, we decided to adopt the dosing regimen from Utrecht for this study. More details on the dose regiment and the route of administration can be found in paragraph 5.1.

6.6 Preparation and labelling of Investigational Medicinal Product

Preparation and labelling will be done according to relevant GMP guidelines. Hydrocortisone (Pharmachemie BV Holland) will be provided via the AMC pharmacy (Dr. M. Kemper) and the placebo will be manufactured by ACE Pharmaceuticals BV (Zeewolde, the Netherlands). The SPC of hydrocortisone and the IMPD of the placebo are provided as separate documents. In addition, we have added an example of labels for the vials and boxes as separate documents.

6.7 Drug accountability

Drug accountability will be according to current GMP guidelines. The "kenniscentrum geneesmiddelen onderzoek" of the AMC pharmacy will take full responsibility and supervision of the drug accountability process.

7. METHODS

7.1 Randomisation, blinding and treatment allocation

Written informed consent has to be obtained from either parents or care-givers prior to randomisation. In case of ventilator dependency after day 7 of life with a suspected diagnosis of developing BPD, parents receive the study information as soon as possible allowing them sufficient time to consider participation. The actual decision to include the patient in the trial should be made between day 7 and 14 PNA. Following inclusion and randomization, the first dose of study medication should be administered within 24 hours. Randomization will be centrally controlled and web-based using a computer program designed for this study. This trial will be protected from selection bias by using concealed, stratified and blocked randomisation.

Randomisation will be per center and stratified according to gestational age stratum (Stratum A: < 27 weeks; Stratum B: ≥ 27 weeks), in order to achieve an equal distribution in both treatment arms. The allocation ratio will be 1:1 with block randomisation using variable block sizes. Multiple birth infants will be randomised independently, unless the parents or caretakers explicitly demand that the siblings should be treated according to the same treatment arm. An automated mechanism to perform twin randomisation is in place.

The infants' parents and all members of the medical team, including investigators, remain blinded to group assignment throughout the study.

Patient characteristics, including gestational age, birth weight and respiratory status, will be collected from all eligible infants that are not included in the study. In addition, we will collect data on why the patients were not included. With this information we will assess possible bias in patient inclusion.

7.2 Withdrawal of individual subjects

Parents or caregivers can leave the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences.

Note: patients who are considered to have "treatment failure" based on the prespecified criteria (paragraph 5.1.3) are **NOT** withdrawn from the study, and remain in follow up.

7.3 Replacement of individual subjects after withdrawal

The number of withdrawn patients not marked as prespecified treatment failure (see section 7.2) will be replaced.

7.4 Follow-up of subjects withdrawn from treatment

Subjects withdrawn from the study will be treated according to the standard of care, including neurodevelopmental outcome assessment at the outpatient clinic.

7.5 Premature termination of the trial

An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will monitor the study on safety aspects (see section 9.4) and if necessary recommend termination of the study.

7.6 Breaking the randomization code

Unblinding is only performed in emergency situations where knowledge of the identity of the study drug is considered absolutely necessary for the clinical management of the subject. If local investigator or attending physician decides unblinding is essential, (s)he will make every effort to contact the PI before unblinding to discuss options. For this purpose a 24/7 reachable telephone service will be installed. Details of the unblinding procedure will be defined in the study specific working instructions.

7.7. Endpoints

7.7.1. Primary endpoint: the dichotomous variable BPD free survival at 36 weeks PMA. BPD at 36 weeks PMA will be assessed according to the NIHCHD Consensus Statement defining normal oxygen saturation as 86%-94%. The severity of the BPD will be assessed as proposed by Jobe et.al.[21], since the severity of BPD has a high association with neurodevelopmental sequelae.[12] In case of supplemental oxygen delivery >21% and < 30% or low flow at 36 weeks PMA, the oxygen reduction test as described by Walsh et.al.[21,49,50] should be preformed. A positive oxygen reduction test has a high correlation with the risk on discharge home with oxygen, the length of hospital stay, and pulmonary morbidity requiring hospital readmission during the first year of life. For practical guidance on the use of the oxygen reduction test please go to appendix 2.

7.7.2. Secondary endpoints:

- treatment failure as defined in section 5.1.3
- mortality at 28 days PNA, 36 weeks PMA and at hospital discharge

- BPD at 28 days
- failure to extubate 3, 7, 14 and 21 days after initiating therapy
- duration of mechanical ventilation
- use of “rescue treatment” with hydrocortisone outside the study protocol
- total time on supplemental oxygen
- length of hospital stay
- incidence of hypertension, as defined in paragraph 5.1.2
- hyperglycaemia requiring the use of insulin therapy
- nosocomial infection, like sepsis, meningitis and pneumonia
- pulmonary hemorrhage, pneumothorax and pulmonary interstitial emphysema
- hemodynamic significant patent ductus arteriosus for which medical intervention or surgical ligation is needed
- necrotising enterocolitis (NEC), diagnosed at surgery, autopsy or by radiographic finding of pneumotosis intestinalis or hepatobiliary gas (Bell stage II)
- gastrointestinal bleeding
- isolated gastrointestinal perforation diagnosed on abdominal radiography
- intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH) and/or periventricular leucomalacia (PVL), including grading on cerebral ultrasonography according to protocol defined by Ment et.al.[51]
- retinopathy of prematurity, including grading following international classification[52]
- weight, head circumference and length at 36 weeks PMA
- long-term health and neurodevelopmental sequelae, assessed at 2 years c.a.:
    - readmissions since first discharge home
    - weight, length and head circumference at 24 months c.a.

- Bayley Scales of Infant Development III, Mental Developmental Index and Psychomotor Developmental Index
- cerebral palsy and severity of cerebral palsy using gross motor function classification system
- hearing loss requiring hearing aids
- blindness
- behavioural problems (child behaviour checklist)

All primary and secondary endpoints are measured as part of standard usual care in the Netherlands and Belgium, and will be derived from the charts of the patients by the investigators.

8. DATA COLLECTION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

8.1 Baseline characteristics

Baseline characteristics are collected prior to inclusion and randomization with respect to the following baseline characteristics: demographic details and patient characteristics, such as gestational age, small for gestational age, antenatal problems, antenatal steroids, surfactant therapy, mode of delivery, resuscitation details, Apgar scores, presence of IVH/PVL, and occurrence of PDA. Base line characteristics on ventilator settings, gas exchange will be collected on day of randomization.

8.2 Co-interventions

Apart from the study medication all patients will receive standard care, including co-medication such as surfactant, inhaled nitric oxide. methylxanthines, vitamin A, antibiotics, antimycotic therapy, diuretics, ibuprofen/indomethacine, inotropes, and inhaled corticosteroids. These co-medications are prescribed on the basis of (inter)national guidelines

and/or local protocols. Since the route of administration (e.g. oral or IV), the dose and frequency may vary continuously depending on the weight and the clinical condition of the patients, only name, start and stop date are recorded in the CRF. For all other drugs used during the admission data will be recorded according to GCP guidelines.

Also the ventilation mode with the ventilator settings will be recorded and analyzed.

8.3 Statistical analysis

Normally distributed data will be presented as mean ± standard deviations, not-normally distributed data as medians and (interquartile) ranges. Categorical data will be analysed using the Chi-square test. Continuous data will be analysed using the Student's *t* test or Mann-Whitney test as appropriate. Both intention-to-treat and per-protocol analysis will be employed. The effect of hydrocortisone on the primary outcome death or BPD will be assessed by multi-variable logistic regression analysis including possible confounders. Statistical significance is set at $p < 0.05$.

9. SAFETY REPORTING

9.1 Section 10 WMO (Wet Medisch-wetenschappelijk Onderzoek met Mensen)

In accordance with section 10, subsection 1, of the Dutch WMO, the investigator will inform the subjects' parents or caregivers and the reviewing accredited METC (*Medisch Ethische Toetsingscommissie*) if anything occurs, on the basis of which it appears that the disadvantages of participation may be significantly greater than was foreseen in the research proposal. The study will be suspended pending further review by the accredited METC, except insofar as suspension would jeopardise the subjects' health. The investigator will ensure that all subjects' parents or caregivers are kept informed.

9.2 Adverse and serious adverse events (SAE)

Adverse events are defined as any undesirable experience occurring to a subject during a clinical trial, whether or not considered related to the investigational drug. All adverse events observed by the investigator or his staff will be recorded. A **serious adverse event** is any untoward medical occurrence or effect that at any dose

- results in death;
- is life threatening (at the time of the event);
- requires hospitalization or prolongation of existing inpatients' hospitalization;
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity;
- is a congenital anomaly or birth defect (not applicable in this trial);
- other important events that may jeopardize the safety of the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above.

All SAEs will be reported, as described below (9.2.1), by the principle investigator to the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) and to the accredited METC that approved the protocol, according to the requirements of that METC.

<u>9.2.1 Context-specific SAE reporting</u>

This study population (critically ill preterm infants) has a high risk of serious complications (so-called "context-specific SAE's"), which are inherent to their vulnerable condition and unrelated to the intervention which is under evaluation in this trial.

These complications are included in the primary and secondary outcomes of this study and are recorded in the Case Report Form. This documentation will include the date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken if appropriate (with some

complications a wait and see approach is warranted). Since these complications are highly interrelated and of longitudinal character, it is impossible to indicate an exact date for the resolution or stabilisation of each specific diagnosis. Therefore, we will use the date of discharge from the NICU for this purpose. As long as the child is admitted to the NICU, the complication will be classified as ongoing.

In light of the above, immediate and individual reporting of all these condition related complications will not enhance the safety of study. [1,2] This is also in accordance with CCMO regulations (http://www.ccmo-online.nl/main.asp?pid=25&sid=49&ssid=178)
The context-specific SAEs that will be identified include the events listed under paragraph 7.7.2, on page 27 and 28 of the protocol.

Once a year, an overview of the aforementioned complications for each treatment arm and ordered by organ system will be presented to the DMC and METC. This overview will consist of the following information: name of the complication, date of diagnosis, classification/gradation of the complication, type of action taken, date of discharge or ongoing.[53,54]

9.2.2 Suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSAR)

Adverse reactions are all untoward and unintended responses to an investigational product related to any dose administered.

Unexpected adverse reactions are adverse reactions, of which the nature, or severity, is not consistent with the applicable product information (see SPC/IMPD) or the context-specific SAEs listed in paragraph 9.2.1.

Any SUSAR should be reported, as soon as it occurs, to the principle investigator and the study coordinator via the study website (**Alert Procedure,** see paragraph 9.4). The PI will report expedited all SUSARs through the web portal ToetsingOnline to the METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board as well as to the competent authorities in other Member States, according to the requirements of the Member States.
The expedited reporting will occur not later than 15 days after the PI has first knowledge of the adverse reactions. For fatal or life threatening cases the term will be maximal 7 days for a preliminary report with another 8 days for completion of the report.

9.2.3 Annual safety report

In addition to the expedited reporting of SUSARs, the PI will submit, once a year throughout the clinical trial, a safety report to the DMC, accredited METC, competent authority, Medicine Evaluation Board and competent authorities of the concerned Member States as well as the investigators of all participating centers.
This safety report consists of:

- a list of all suspected (unexpected or expected) serious adverse reactions, along with an aggregated summary table of all reported serious adverse reactions
- a report concerning the safety of the subjects, consisting of a complete safety analysis and an evaluation of the balance between the efficacy and the harmfulness of the medicine under investigation.

9.3 Follow-up of adverse events

All adverse events will be followed until they have abated, or until a stable situation has been reached. Depending on the event, follow up may require additional tests or medical procedures as indicated. According to the standard of care, all infants will participate in the usual NICU follow-up program. This program is targeted at evaluating and coordinating diagnostic procedures and treatment of all prematurity related problems, in close cooperation with regional and local pediatricians.

9.4 Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), the Alert Procedure

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will monitor efficacy and safety outcomes and will provide the trial's Steering Committee with recommendations regarding continuing or stopping the trial (for all patients or subgroups of patients) when approximately 25% (safety only), 50% (safety and efficacy) and 75% (safety and efficacy) of the anticipated outcome data are available. Data summaries for the DMC will be prepared by a statistician who is not a member of the investigating team. The safety data will include, but not be restricted to, serious adverse events and the safety outcomes listed as secondary outcomes. The DMC will be blinded to the treatment allocation. During the closed DMC meetings, the data manager will be stand-by to reveal the allocation labels if the DMC thinks this is necessary. If the DMC recommends modification or cessation of the study protocol, this will be discussed with the Steering Committee, who will make the decision. The DMC will be composed of 3 individuals: a neonatologist with extensive knowledge of BPD, a statistician who has experience with trials, and some experience on previous DMCs and a pharmacologist with extensive knowledge of the use of hydrocortisone (corticosteroids) in neonates. The Steering Committee will propose a detailed mandate and review this with the DMC, from the outset. Identification and circulation of external evidence (e.g., from other

trials/systematic reviews) is not the responsibility of the DMC members. It is the responsibility of the PI to provide any such information to the DMC.

To enhance the safety of patients in the STOP-BPD trial, a special alert procedure has been added to the CRF and the website (SUSAR), "The Alert Procedure". This tool is used to monitor special conditions and acute situations that need the direct attention of the principle investigator and the study coordinator. If necessary the Steering Committee can decide to alert the DMC. Furthermore, the Steering Committee will provide a summary report after every 10 alerts to the DMC.

There are 5 situations when the **Alert Procedure** must be used:

11. Any synchronous use of indomethacin/ibuprofen and study medication
12. Any intestinal perforation occurring during or after the study medication treatment course
13. Occurrence of hypertension as defined
14. Any use of open label hydrocortisone
15. Occurrence of a SUSAR

The "Alert Procedure" will run in the background for the first 4 conditions. CRF data will be linked automatically and an email will be send to principal investigator and the study coordinator automatically once conditions 1 to 4 occur. In case of a SUSAR the local investigator can alert the principal investigator and the study coordinator via a SUSAR email button on the trial website.

10. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

10.1 Regulation statement

The study will be conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki[55] and in accordance with the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act (WMO).

10.2 Recruitment and informed consent

Patients will be recruited and their parents will be informed and asked for consent by the attending paediatricians. Informed written consent must be obtained from the parents prior to randomisation for the study. The patient information letter and informed consent are provided in section I of the study dossier. The right of a parent or patient to refuse participation without giving reasons will be respected. The parents will remain free to withdraw their child at any time from the study without consequences for further treatment.

10.3 Benefits and risks assessment, group relatedness

Burden: All infants participating in (either treatment arm of) the study are subjected to routine neonatal intensive care. The administration of the study intervention itself (hydrocortisone or placebo administration) does not pose an extra burden on the patients since intravenous access will be necessary for other clinical reasons. If this is no longer the case, study medication may be administered via the oral route. This study does not require extra investigations or interventions.

Benefit and risks: Hydrocortisone may facilitate extubation and thereby reduce the total duration of mechanical ventilation. In addition, hydrocortisone may reduce the incidence of BPD. Both these beneficial effects may improve neurodevelopmental outcome. On the other hand, use of hydrocortisone may increase the risk for (often transient) hyperglycemia, hypertension and systemic infection. Although the increased risk of gastrointestinal

perforation has up to now only been reported during the early (within the first 96 hours of life) administration of corticosteroids, the risk may also be increased when administering hydrocortisone after the first week of life. Finally, early (within the first 96 hours of life) use of dexamethasone has been associated with an increase risk for neurodevelopmental sequelae. Historical cohort studies investigating the use of hydrocortisone after the first week of life have found no evidence to support this. Infants assigned to the placebo group will not benefit from the aforementioned possible beneficial effects nor be subjected to the possible adverse effect of hydrocortisone.

Group relatedness: BPD is a complication occurring exclusively in preterm infants. Any intervention aiming to reduce the risk of this complication therefore needs to be studied in this specific population at risk.

10.4 Compensation for injury

The sponsor/investigator has a liability insurance which is in accordance with article 7, subsection 6 of the WMO. The sponsor (also) has an insurance which is in accordance with the legal requirements in the Netherlands (Article 7 WMO and the Measure regarding Compulsory Insurance for Clinical Research in Humans of 23rd June 2003). This insurance provides cover for damage to research subjects through injury or death caused by the study.

1. € 450.000,-- (i.e. four hundred and fifty thousand Euro) for death or injury for each subject who participates in the Research;
2. € 3.500.000,-- (i.e. three million five hundred thousand Euro) for death or injury for all subjects who participate in the Research;
3. € 5.000.000,-- (i.e. five million Euro) for the total damage incurred by the organization for all damage disclosed by scientific research for the Sponsor as ‘verrichter’ in the meaning of said Act in each year of insurance coverage.

The insurance applies to the damage that becomes apparent during the study or within 4 years after the end of the study.

10.5 Incentives

Participants will not receive a financial compensation for participation as an incentive.

11. ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS AND PUBLICATION

11.1 Handling and storage of data and documents

Datamanagement will be implemented according to Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines. Patient data will be entered by way of an eCRF in a central GCP proof internet based database to facilitate on-site data-entry. Security is guaranteed with login names, login codes and encrypted data transfer. An experienced datamanager will maintain the database and check the information in the database for completeness, consistency and plausibility.

The data of all subjects will be coded and this coding will not be retraceable to the individual patient. The key to this coding is safeguarded by the investigator. A limited number of people have access to the source data. These are the principal investigator, investigating doctor and investigating personnel. Personal data are only processed by the researchers or by those who fall directly under their authority. In addition, the study monitor, quality assurance auditor, employees from the METC and the Health Care Inspectorate of the Ministry of Health, welfare and Sport (Nederlandse Inspectie voor de Gezondheidszorg) have access to the source data. All are subject to the pledge of confidentiality. Data and human material will be stored for 15 years strictly confidential.

11.2 Amendments

Amendments are changes made to the trial after a favourable opinion by the accredited METC has been given. All amendments will be notified to the METC that gave a favourable opinion. All substantial amendments will be notified to the METC and to the competent authority. Non-substantial amendments will not be notified to the accredited METC and the competent authority, but will be recorded and filed by the Steering Committee.

11.3 Annual progress report

If requested, an annual progress report of the progress of the trial will be provided to the accredited METC. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first subject, numbers of subjects included and numbers of subjects that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments. In case the study is ended prematurely, the investigator will notify the accredited METC, including the reasons for the premature termination. Within one year after the end of the study, the investigator/sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited METC.

11.4 Public disclosure and publication policy

The study will be registered in the EUDRACT, the website of the Dutch National Competent Authority, the 'Centrale Commissie Mensgebonden Onderzoek' (CCMO), Dutch public trial registry, part of the WHO registry. The results of the study will be published in peer-reviewed international medical journals. In addition, the results of the study will be used for development and implementation of a guideline on treatment of BPD, which will benefit future patients.

12. ORGANISATION

12.1 Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is the main policy and decision making committee of the study and has final responsibility for the scientific conduct of the study. It will be composed of representatives of the sponsor, of the investigators of the participating centres and of the MCRN. The specific tasks of the Steering Committee are:

- Approve the study protocol
- Approve necessary changes in the protocol based on considerations of feasibility
- Act upon recommendations of the Data Monitoring Committee
- Review performance reports of the study sites
- Resolve operational problems brought before it by the project manager
- Approve study reports and papers for publication.

12.2 Data Monitoring Committee

An independent Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will be created specifically for this trial. The DMC will act in advisory capacity to the Steering Committee. See Paragraph 9.4 for a description of the membership, tasks and responsibilities of the DMC.

12.3 Clinical Project Manager / Central Study Coordinator

An experienced clinical project manager (CPM) from MCRN will manage the quality of the study according to the Good Clinical Practice (GCP)-guidelines, supervise the data monitoring process, and verify the quality of conduct of all study personnel. The CPM and/or clinical research associate (CRA) will arrange that the study personnel is adequately trained in GCP

and study protocol, where needed. The CPM meets regularly with the CRA, data managers, the Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC), financial departments of study centers, and all other relevant parties to assure study progress, quality and financials are according to planning. The CPM will coordinate regulatory authority and ethics committee submissions. The CPM provides regularly an overall study status report to the Steering Committee

12.4 Study Monitoring

The study will be monitored by an experienced monitor from MCRN throughout its duration by means of personal visits to the Investigator's facilities and through other communications (e.g., telephone calls, written correspondence).

Monitoring visits will be scheduled at mutually agreeable times periodically throughout the study and at frequency deemed appropriate for the study.

These visits will be conducted to evaluate the progress of the study, ensure the rights and wellbeing of the subjects are protected, check that the reported clinical study data are accurate, complete and verifiable from source documents, and the conduct of the study is in compliance with the approved protocol and amendments, GCP and applicable national regulatory requirements. A monitoring visit will include a review of the essential clinical study documents (regulatory documents, CRFs, source documents, drug disposition records, subject informed consent forms, etc.) as well as discussion on the conduct of the study with the Investigator and staff. The Investigator and staff should be available during these visits to facilitate the review of the clinical study records and resolve/document any discrepancies found during the visit.

12.5 Quality Assurance Audits and Inspections

The Sponsor's (or an authorized representative's) Quality Assurance department may conduct audits of all aspects of the clinical study either during the study or after the study has been completed. By participating this trial the investigator agrees to this requirement.

The clinical study may also be subject to inspection by regulatory authorities as well as the accredited Medical Ethical Committee/ Competent authority to ascertain that the study is being or has been conducted in accordance with protocol requirements, GCP, as well as the applicable regulatory requirements.

13. REFERENCES

1. Lemons JA, Bauer CR, Oh W, Korones SB, Papile LA, Stoll BJ, et al. Very low birth weight outcomes of the National Institute of Child health and human development neonatal research network, January 1995 through December 1996. NICHD Neonatal Research Network. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E1.

2. Hentschel J, Berger TM, Tschopp A, Muller M, Adams M, Bucher HU. Population-based study of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight infants in Switzerland. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2005;164:292-297.

3. Kinsella JP, Greenough A, Abman SH. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Lancet.* 2006;367:1421-1431.

4. Doyle LW. Respiratory function at age 8-9 years in extremely low birthweight/very preterm children born in Victoria in 1991-1992. *Pediatr Pulmonol.* 2006;41:570-576.

5. Doyle LW, Faber B, Callanan C, Freezer N, Ford GW, Davis NM. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia in very low birth weight subjects and lung function in late adolescence. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:108-113.

6. Jacob SV, Coates AL, Lands LC, MacNeish CF, Riley SP, Hornby L, et al. Long-term pulmonary sequelae of severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Pediatr.* 1998;133:193-200.

7. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Chetcuti PA, Cox S, Lenney W, et al. Home oxygen status and rehospitalisation and primary care requirements of infants with chronic lung disease. *Arch Dis Child.* 2002;86:40-43.

8. Russell RB, Green NS, Steiner CA, Meikle S, Howse JL, Poschman K, et al. Cost of hospitalization for preterm and low birth weight infants in the United States. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:e1-e9.

9. Greenough A, Alexander J, Burgess S, Bytham J, Chetcuti PA, Hagan J, et al. Preschool healthcare utilisation related to home oxygen status. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2006;91:F337-F341.

10. Walsh MC, Morris BH, Wrage LA, Vohr BR, Poole WK, Tyson JE, et al. Extremely low birthweight neonates with protracted ventilation: mortality and 18-month neurodevelopmental outcomes. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:798-804.

11. Dammann O, Leviton A, Bartels DB, Dammann CE. Lung and brain damage in preterm newborns. Are they related? How? Why? *Biol Neonate.* 2004;85:305-313.

12. Short EJ, Kirchner HL, Asaad GR, Fulton SE, Lewis BA, Klein N, et al. Developmental sequelae in preterm infants having a diagnosis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: analysis using a severity-based classification system. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:1082-1087.

13. Short EJ, Klein NK, Lewis BA, Fulton S, Eisengart S, Kercsmar C, et al. Cognitive and academic consequences of bronchopulmonary dysplasia and very low birth weight: 8-year-old outcomes. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112:e359.

14. Lewis BA, Singer LT, Fulton S, Salvator A, Short EJ, Klein N, et al. Speech and language outcomes of children with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Commun Disord.* 2002;35:393-406.

15. Wang B, Chen Y, Zhang J, Li J, Guo Y, Hailey D. A preliminary study into the economic burden of cerebral palsy in China. *Health Policy.* 2008;87:223-234.

16. Hoving MA, Evers SM, Ament AJ, van Raak EP, Vles JS. Intractable spastic cerebral palsy in children: a Dutch cost of illness study. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2007;49:397-398.

17. Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment--United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2004;53:57-59.

18. Beecham J, O'Neill T, Goodman R. Supporting young adults with hemiplegia: services and costs. *Health Soc Care Community.* 2001;9:51-59.

19. Carlton DP, Albertine KH, Cho SC, Lont M, Bland RD. Role of neutrophils in lung vascular injury and edema after premature birth in lambs. *J Appl Physiol.* 1997;83:1307-1317.

20. Ferreira PJ, Bunch TJ, Albertine KH, Carlton DP. Circulating neutrophil concentration and respiratory distress in premature infants. *J Pediatr.* 2000;136:466-472.

21. Jobe AH, Bancalari E. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001;163:1723-1729.

22. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Early postnatal (<96 hours) corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001146.

23. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Delayed (>3 weeks) postnatal corticosteroids for chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001145.

24. Halliday HL, Ehrenkranz RA, Doyle LW. Moderately early (7-14 days) postnatal corticosteroids for preventing chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003;(1):CD001144.

25. Onland W, De Jaegere APMC, Offringa M, van Kaam AHLC. Effects of a higher versus a lower dexamethasone dose on pulmonary and neurodevelopmental sequelae in preterm infants at risk for chronic lung disease: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 2008;122:92-101.

26. Onland W, Offringa M, De Jaegere AP, van Kaam AH. Finding the optimal postnatal dexamethasone regimen for preterm infants at risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a systematic review of placebo-controlled trials. *Pediatrics.* 2009;123:367-377.

27. Eichenwald EC, Stark AR. Are postnatal steroids ever justified to treat severe bronchopulmonary dysplasia? *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2007;92:F334-F337.

28. Barrington KJ. The adverse neuro-developmental effects of postnatal steroids in the preterm infant: a systematic review of RCTs. *BMC Pediatr.* 2001;1:1.

29. Jobe AH. Postnatal corticosteroids for preterm infants--do what we say, not what we do. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:1349-1351.

30. American Academy of Pediatrics CoFaNaCPSFaNC. Postnatal corticosteroids to treat or prevent chronic lung disease in preterm infants. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:330-338.

31. Halliday HL. Guidelines on neonatal steroids. *Prenat Neonat Med.* 2001;6:371-373.

32. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Horbar JD, Carpenter JH, Lee SK, Ohlsson A. Changes in the use of postnatal steroids for bronchopulmonary dysplasia in 3 large neonatal networks. *Pediatrics.* 2006;118:e1328-e1335.

33. Shinwell ES, Lerner-Geva L, Lusky A, Reichman B. Less postnatal steroids, more bronchopulmonary dysplasia. A population-based study in very low birth weight infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 7 A.D.;92:F30-F33.

34. Shinwell ES, Karplus M, Bader D, Dollberg S, Gur I, Weintraub Z, et al. Neonatologists are using much less dexamethasone. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2003;88:F432-F433.

35. Huang CC, Lin HR, Liang YC, Hsu KS. Effects of neonatal corticosteroid treatment on hippocampal synaptic function. *Pediatr Res.* 2007;62:267-270.

36. Rademaker KJ, de Vries LS, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Grobbee DE, van BF. Postnatal hydrocortisone treatment for chronic lung disease in the preterm newborn and long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 2008;93:F58-F63.

37. Sinkin RA, Dweck HS, Horgan MJ, Gallaher KJ, Cox C, Maniscalco WM, et al. Early dexamethasone-attempting to prevent chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2000;105:542-548.

38. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Gifford KL, Lin HM. Prophylaxis against early adrenal insufficiency to prevent chronic lung disease in premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1999;104:1258-1263.

39. Biswas S, Buffery J, Enoch H, Bland M, Markiewicz M, Walters D. Pulmonary effects of triiodothyronine (T3) and hydrocortisone (HC) supplementation in preterm infants less than 30 weeks gestation: results of the THORN trial--thyroid hormone replacement in neonates. *Pediatr Res.* 2003;53:48-56.

40. Watterberg KL, Gerdes JS, Cole CH, Aucott SW, Thilo EH, Mammel MC, et al. Prophylaxis of early adrenal insufficiency to prevent bronchopulmonary dysplasia: a multicenter trial. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1649-1657.

41. Peltoniemi O, Kari MA, Heinonen K, Saarela T, Nikolajev K, Andersson S, et al. Pretreatment cortisol values may predict responses to hydrocortisone administration for the prevention of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in high-risk infants. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146:632-637.

42. Bonsante F, Latorre G, Iacobelli S, Forziati V, Laforgia N, Esposito L, et al. Early low-dose hydrocortisone in very preterm infants: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Neonatology.* 2007;91:217-221.

43. Watterberg KL, Shaffer ML, Mishefske MJ, Leach CL, Mammel MC, Couser RJ, et al. Growth and neurodevelopmental outcomes after early low-dose hydrocortisone treatment in extremely low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:40-48.

44. Lodygensky GA, Rademaker K, Zimine S, Gex-Fabry M, Lieftink AF, Lazeyras F, et al. Structural and functional brain development after hydrocortisone treatment for neonatal chronic lung disease. *Pediatrics.* 2005;116:1-7.

45. Rademaker KJ, Uiterwaal CS, Groenendaal F, Venema MM, van BF, Beek FJ, et al. Neonatal hydrocortisone treatment: neurodevelopmental outcome and MRI at school age in preterm-born children. *J Pediatr.* 2007;150:351-357.

46. van der Heide-Jalving M, Kamphuis PJ, van der Laan MJ, Bakker JM, Wiegant VM, Heijnen CJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of neonatal glucocorticoid therapy: is hydrocortisone an alternative to dexamethasone? *Acta Paediatr.* 2003;92:827-835.

47. Eimers D. Twist rond de couveuze. NRC Handelsblad . 19-5-2007.

48. Karemaker R, Heijnen CJ, Veen S, Baerts W, Samsom J, Visser GH, et al. Differences in behavioral outcome and motor development at school age after neonatal treatment for chronic lung disease with dexamethasone versus hydrocortisone. *Pediatr Res.* 2006;60:745-750.

49. Walsh MC, Yao Q, Gettner P, Hale E, Collins M, Hensman A, et al. Impact of a physiologic definition on bronchopulmonary dysplasia rates. *Pediatrics.* 2004;114:1305-1311.

50. Walsh MC, Wilson-Costello D, Zadell A, Newman N, Fanaroff A. Safety, reliability, and validity of a physiologic definition of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Perinatol.* 2003;23:451-456.

51. Ment LR, Bada HS, Barnes P, Grant PE, Hirtz D, Papile LA, et al. Practice parameter: neuroimaging of the neonate: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurology.* 2002;58:1726-1738.

52. The International Classification of Retinopathy of Prematurity revisited. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2005;123:991-999.

53. Cook D, Lauzier F, Rocha MG, Sayles MJ, Finfer S. Serious adverse events in academic critical care research. *CMAJ.* 2008;178:1181-1184.

54. Cook D, Moore-Cox A, Xavier D, Lauzier F, Roberts I. Randomized trials in vulnerable populations. *Clin Trials.* 2008;5:61-69.

55. World Medical Association. Decleration of Helsinki. Tokyo . 2004.

APPENDIX 1 STUDIE MEDICATIE SCHEMA

Step 1: Fill in patient data in yellow cubicles. Use weight at day of randomization.	Step 2: Fill in date and time of first administration study medication in green cubicle. Format for filling date/time: dd-mm-yyyy hr:mm	Step 3: In case of hypertension related to study medication, fill in the red cubicle. The program will automatticaly skip the next dose and commence the following dose with a lower daily frequency.	Step 4: For print out of study medication list, press: Print

Study identification		First administration	
Name		Date/time	
Date of birth		Lowering dosage regimen	
Weight	gram	Date/time	

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 1	0-01-00 0:00 0-01-00 6:00 0-01-00 12:00 0-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 2	1-01-00 0:00 1-01-00 6:00 1-01-00 12:00 1-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 3	2-01-00 0:00 2-01-00 6:00 2-01-00 12:00 2-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 4	3-01-00 0:00 3-01-00 6:00 3-01-00 12:00 3-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 5	4-01-00 0:00 4-01-00 6:00 4-01-00 12:00 4-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 6	5-01-00 0:00 5-01-00 6:00 5-01-00 12:00 5-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d
Day 7	6-01-00 0:00 6-01-00 6:00 6-01-00 12:00 6-01-00 18:00	4 x	0.00	mg.	5 mg/kg/d

Day in regimen	Time	Times per day	mg/dose		Daily dose/kg
Day 8	7-01-00 0:00 7-01-00 8:00 7-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 9	8-01-00 0:00 8-01-00 8:00 8-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 10	9-01-00 0:00 9-01-00 8:00 9-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 11	10-01-00 0:00 10-01-00 8:00 10-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 12	11-01-00 0:00 11-01-00 8:00 11-01-00 16:00	3 x	0.00	mg.	3.75 mg/kg/d
Day 13	12-01-00 0:00 12-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 14	13-01-00 0:00 13-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 15	14-01-00 0:00 14-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 16	15-01-00 0:00 15-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 17	16-01-00 0:00 16-01-00 12:00	2 x	0.00	mg.	2.5 mg/kg/d
Day 18	17-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 19	18-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 20	19-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 21	20-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d
Day 22	21-01-00 0:00	1 x	0.00	mg.	1.25 mg/kg/d

APPENDIX 2

Oxygen reduction test

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) can be classified in to mild, moderate or severe depending on the amount and duration of supplemental oxygen and the level of respiratory support. If a patient has received supplemental oxygen for more than 28 d (FiO_2 > 0.21 for more than 12 hours each day) and is receiving no extra oxygen at 36 weeks postmenstrual age (PMA), he or she is classified as having mild BPD. If the oxygen need at 36 weeks PMA is between 0.21 and 0.30, BPD is classified as moderate and in case of a FiO_2 > 0.30 and/or receiving continuous positive airway pressure (nCPAP)/mechanical ventilation as severe.

It is important to realize that the duration of supplemental oxygen is highly dependent on target ranges of transcutaneous oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and the alertness of the clinician to actively wean oxygen delivery.

To make sure that patients receive supplemental oxygen for pulmonary reasons and to standardize the amount of oxygen to predefined and uniform SpO_2 targets, Walsh et al. developed a so-called oxygen reduction test at 36 weeks PMA. Patients are eligible for testing if they need a FiO_2 between 0.21 and 0.30 to maintain the SpO_2 between 90-96% ***or*** if they receive a FiO_2> 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 > 96%. Patients supported with nasal cannulae (flow not nCPAP) without supplemental oxygen, and patients treated with nCPAP/mechanical ventilation or with a FiO_2 > 0.30 resulting in a SpO2 < 96% do not need additional testing, and are, respectively, classified as having mild and severe BPD.

The oxygen reduction test

Indications:

- FiO_2 > 0.21 and < 0.30 with oxygen saturation ranges between 90% and 96%
- FiO_2 > 0.30 with a oxygen saturation range above 96%

Methods:

The patient is placed in supine position and the test is initiated 30 minutes after a feeding. The supplemental oxygen requirement will be gradually weaned to room air while monitoring SpO_2. The diagnosis moderate BPD can be rejected when the SpO_2 remain above ≥ 88% in room air during 1 hour without apnea or bradycardia.

The diagnosis moderate BPD is confirmed if the saturation goes below 80% during >1minute or remains between 80-87% during > 5 minutes. All occurrences of movement artifact (defined as visible motion of the infant together with loss of pleythsmograph signal from the monitor) are recorded and corresponding saturation values are to be deleted.

The test contains 4 phases

Phase 1: Baseline evaluation

For 15 minutes heart rate, respiratory rate, SpO_2, number of apnea (cessation of breathing > 20 seconds) and bradycardia (hartrate < 80/min during > 10 sec) will be collected.

Phase 2: Oxygen reduction

The supplemental oxygen will be weaned by 2% to room air, after which the flow will be weaned with 0.1 L/min to 0 L/min; The nasal cannulae will be removed from the nares, but not removed from the face.

Phase 3: Observation period

For the period of 1 hour the heart rate, respiratory rate, and SpO_2 in room air will be registered. In case of a desaturation below 80% for > 1 minute or saturation between 80-87% for > 5 minutes, the supplemental oxygen will be restarted and the test will be aborted.

5611 *Phase 4: Back to situation before the test*

5612 The level of supplemental oxygen and flow will be reset to the status before the test.

5613